A		Admittance, short-circuit output, test for,	117
A-battery, definition,	1398	Admittance, signal grid input, of con-	
A.C./D.C. receiver, definition,	1398		73, 976-978, 980-981
Abampere,	1332, 1333	Admittances, short circuit,	69
Abbreviations,	1366–1367	Admittances, valve,	49–57, 69, 70
titles of periodicals,	1367–1369	Aerial coin gain,	916–917, 920
Abcoulomb,	1332, 1333	Aerial coupling,	912–913
Abfarad,	1332, 1333	Aerial coupling capacitance,	921
Abhenry,	1332, 1333	Aerial coupling transformer, mutual	016 020
Abmho, Abohm,	1332, 1333 1332, 1333	inductance, Aerial coupling transformer, tapped in-	916–920
Abscissa,	279	ductance,	920-921
Absolute magnitude of complex quan-	217	Aerial coupling transformer, three special	720 721
tity,	140, 285	cases for.	918-920
Absolute maximum system,	9, 77	Aerial coupling units, generalised,	915–916
Absolute system, definition,	1331	Aerial primary windings of short-wave	
Absolute temperature,	1334	coils,	474
Absolute value, definition,	1398	Aerial stages,	912-913, 915-922
Absolute zero,	1334	Aerial stages, fixed tuned,	921
Abvolt,	1332, 1333	Aerials (Chapter 22),	890–911
Acceptance testing of values,	120	Aerials and power transfer,	892–893
Accumulator operation, valves ratings	70.70	beam width of,	894
for,	78, 79	broadside array,	893–894
Acoustical absorption coefficient,	863	car radio, aerials for	1276–1277
Acoustical damping to eliminate standing	942 945	characteristics of,	893–894
waves in loudspeaker enclosures,	843-845, 849	dipoles, 892–895, 898, 90 effect of spacing between aerial and	14–906, 908–911, 919
Acoustical data, summary of,	871–874	reflector,	905-906
Acoustical data, summary or, Acoustical, electrical and mechanical	8/1-8/4	discone,	903-900
equivalents,	872		07, 1299, 1315, 1316
Acoustical feedback, avoidance of,	866	effective area of receiving,	893–894, 896
Acoustical feedback, definition.	1398	effects of earth on performance of	894–900
Acoustical labyrinth loudspeakers,	850	height above earth, desirable,	895
Acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle)	000	imperfectly conducting earth,	896–900
loudspeakers,	845-850	attenuation between transmitter	
Acoustical power of orchestra, peak,	623	and receiver,	896-900
Acoustical QUAD amplifer,	544, 596	attenuation charts,	897-900
Acoustical radiation by pickup,	714, 718, 719,	attenuation of radio waves due	
	760, 762	to,	896–900
Acoustical tests on receivers,	1314	conductivity of earth,	896–900
Acoustics and music, references,	634	effective area with,	896
Acoustics of rooms,	864–865	field intensity at receiver—	207 200
Activation of cathode,	69	charts,	897–900
Addition,	260	height of receiving aerial above	909 000
Admittance and impedance, Admittance as reciprocal of impedance,	144–158 154	earth, effect of—charts,	898–900
Admittance circle diagram,	156	power-flux per unit area at re- ceiver,	896-897
Admittance coefficents,	50-55	resistivity of earth,	896
Admittance coefficients, Admittance, grid input,	49–53	space waves,	896, 897
Admittance, grid input, components of,	51–53	surface wave,	896, 897
Admittance, grid input, effects of,	927–934	perfectly-conducting earth,	894–895
Admittance neutralization, stable,	389	vertical and horizontal aerials, com-	07. 072
Admittance of arms and networks,	153-158	parison between,	895, 896
Admittance of parallel connections of L,		equivalent circuit of aerial and input	ŕ
C and R,	147-149	circuit of receiver,	904
Admittance of series connections of L,		equivalent circuit of aerial-earth system,	903
C and R,	144–147	field intensity of wave, electric, and	
Admittance of series-parallel connections		power-flux per unit area, relation be-	
of L, C and R,	149–153	tween,	896
Admittance, short-circuit feedback,	50–55	F-M receivers, aerials for,	1288, 1294
Admittance, short-circuit feedback,		function of a receiving,	892
methods of increasing in i-f ampli-	1064	half wave dipole,	893, 919
fiers,	1064	half wave dipole, folded,	910–911
Admittance, short-circuit feedback, test	117	horizontal, impedance of,	895–896, 910 901–906
for, Admittance, short-circuit forward,	50–55	characteristic,	901-906
Admittance, short-circuit forward, test	30-33	equivalent series loss resistance,	903
for.	117	example of calculations,	903-904
Admittance, short-circuit input,	50–55	input impedance,	903-904
Admittance, short-circuit input, Admittance, short-circuit input, test for,	113–117	voltage at receiver terminals,	904
Admittance, short-circuit input, test for, Admittance, short-circuit output,	50–55	rotage at receiver terminates,	704
	20 22		

A ' 1 1 (C / /' 1)			
Aerials and power transfer (continued)		Amplifier gain expressed in decibels,	810-811
power that can be extracted from		Amplifiers, a-f, complete	
aerial with resistive losses,	902	acoustical QUAD,	544, 596
radiation efficiency,	903	bias and screen stabilized amplifier,	593–594
radiation resistance,	902, 905, 906	design procedure and examples,	599–600
base radiation resistance,	902	feedback—see Chapter 7,	377 000
reactive component of,	903	combined positive and negative, to	
	903	give any desired positive, zero or	
resistive component of,			
indoor,	908	negative plate resistance,	354–355
inverted L,	901, 902, 903–904, 907	positive, to offset loss of gain by	
inverted T,	907	omission of by-pass condensers,	354
ionosphere, effect on reception,	901	2 stages,	331, 334–343, 353, 354
fading due to interference between		3 stages,	343–347, 353, 370, 377
reflected and ground waves	901, 908	McIntosh amplifier,	544, 594–596
reflected waves,	901	reproduction of sound, complete am-	,
reflecting layers in,	901	plifiers for,	744–751
loop aerials,	901, 905, 908, 918–919	Walsh, Lincoln, amplifier,	600
loop aerials, directly tuned,	921–922	Williamson—see under Williamson am	1-
loop aerials, measuring Q of,	919	plifier.	
magnetic and electric fields of wave,		Amplifiers, a-f direct-coupled,	529-534
relation between,	897	bridge balanced,	533
power available at receiver,	893	bridge circuit,	530
power gain of,	894	cascode amplifiers,	533-534
power-flux per unit area and electric		cathode-coupled amplifiers,	348, 529, 531
field intensity of wave, relation be-		cathode-coupled phase inverter,	347–348, 532
tween,	896	cathode follower,	531
	070	changes in filament and place voltages.	
power transfer between two straight	902 902		
dipole aerials,	892–893	compensation for,	533
quarter-wave,	909–910	drift of valve characteristics,	23–24, 530, 533
references,	911	drift of valve characteristics, com-	
sensitivity-test input, definition,	1297	pensation for,	533
space, intrinsic resistance of,	897	gas-tube coupled,	532
standard, definition,	1298	maximum gain in,	65
standard 300 ohm,	1315	modulation systems,	532
types used for broadcast reception,	907–911	phase-splitter with positive feedback,	354
medium frequency,	907–908	references,	543
short-wave,	908–909	screen-coupled,	532
v-h-f,		Amplifiers, a-f, in-phase,	529
909–911		cathode-coupled amplifiers,	348, 529, 531
vertical, 892, 893	, 895, 896, 901, 904, 907,	grounded-grid amplifiers,	529
	909–910	inverted input amplifiers,	325, 529
wave antenna,	908	Amplifiers, a-f power (Chapter 13)	544-602
wave tilt,	908	back bias, in,	547, 597–598
Air-core, definition,	1398	back bias, sources of,	597–598
Air-cored i-f coils, design of,	453–454,		547, 552–553, 565–566,
rin corea i r cons, acsign or,	1041–1043	eutilode (self) olds III,	582, 585
Air-cored medium waveband coils, de-	1041-1043	cathode-follower power amplifiers,	596
		canode-follower power amplifiers,	370
	450 460	aathada fallarran aa dhirran	501 506
sign of,	459–460	cathode-follower as driver,	591, 596
Algebra,	259–272	cathode-follower as output stage,	596
Algebra, Algebra, complex,	259–272 285–287	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition,	596 545, 572
Algebra,	259–272	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition,	596
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates,	259–272 285–287	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition,	596 545, 572
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordin-	259–272 285–287 286–287	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordin- ates,	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition,	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids,	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, short-	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave,	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286 1398 8	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, Alternating current generator,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, Alternating current generator,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard,	259–272 285–287 286–287 285–286 1398 8 990–991 129–130 1398 129	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 561 212–214
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561
Algebra, Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignement of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cor	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563–567
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ampient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic.	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re-	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ampient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic.	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignement of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typics beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re-	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 563
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ampere turn, Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur-	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current, definition Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification, definition,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 187 193 132, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 134, 105, 124 13 1398	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification, definition, Amplification factor, definition,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur-	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 130, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 187 193 1332, 1333 1332, 1333	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 350 561 562 563 570 562 561 562 563 570
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 187 193 1332, 1333 1332, 1333	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al 570 561–563 562 563 570 562 561
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor, graphical determin	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A, single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typics beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 370 562 561 570 562 561 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignement of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, graphical determintion,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 1352, 1333 1374, 105, 124 1398 1398 1372 311, 313, 314, 315, 316	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic- beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, rectification effects, rectification effects, cathode bias,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al 570 561–563 562 563 570 562 561
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor, graphical determin	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A, single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typics beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 370 562 561 570 562 561 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor, graphical determintion, Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, Amplification factor plate to screen,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 187 193 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 134, 105, 124	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic- beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, rectification effects, rectification effects, cathode bias,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 370 561–563 570 561–563 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current, generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor, graphical determintion, Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, Amplification factor plate to screen,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 193 187 193 1332, 1333 1332, 1333 134, 105, 124	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output, power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, rectification effects, rectification effects, regulation, plate and screen, effects of,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al 570 561–563 562 561 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, a phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per inch, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, Amplification factor plate to screen, Amplification factor screen to control gr	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic. beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, fixed bias rectification effects, cathode bias, regulation, plate and screen, effects of, 568–569	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 al 570 561–563 562 561 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, graphical determintion, Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, Amplification factor plate to screen, Amplification factor screen to control graphification factor, tests for,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic- beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, rectification effects, rixed bias rectification effects, cathode bias, regulation, plate and screen, effects of, 568–569 resistance of transformer primary,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 563 570 562 561 al
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, sine wave, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification by valve, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, effective, with feedback, Amplification factor, graphical determintion, Amplification factor plate to screen, Amplification factor screen to control gramplification factor screen to control gramplification factor, tests for, Amplification factor screen to control gramplification factor screen to control gramplification factor, tests for, Amplification factor, tests for, Amplification factor, tests for, Amplification factor, tests for,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 130, 1378 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output and distortion of typic. beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, fixed bias rectification effects, cathode bias, regulation, plate and screen, effects of, 568–569	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 561 370 561–563 570 561–563 562 561 565
Algebra, complex, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, Algebra, complex, rectangular coordinates, Algebraic sum, definition, Aligned grids, Alignment of converter stage, shortwave, Alternating current, definition, Alternating current generator, Alternating current generator, Alternating current, 3 phase, Alternating current waveform, standard, Ambient temperature, definition Ambient temperatures of composition resistors, Ambient temperatures of electrolytic cordensers, Ampere, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, Ampere-turn per metre, Ampere-turn, per weber, Amplification, a.c., test for, Amplification, definition, Amplification factor, definition, Amplification factor, graphical determintion, Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, Amplification factor plate to screen, Amplification factor screen to control graphification factor, tests for,	259-272 285-287 286-287 285-286 1398 8 990-991 129-130 1398 129 129, 130, 278 129 130 1398 187 	cathode-follower as output stage, Class A, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, limiting, definition, Class A, regulated grid bias for, Class A single multi-grid valves, beam power valves, cathode bias, fifth harmonic distortion, effecton power output graphical analysis, power output and distortion ideal pentodes, inductance of transformer primary, leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, load resistance, loudspeaker load, oscillation or parasitics, overload characteristics, partial triode operation of pentodes plate circuit efficiency, power output, power output, power output and distortion of typic- beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, practical pentodes, operating con- ditions, ratio between plate and screen cur- rents, rectification, correcting loadline for, rectification effects, rectification effects, rixed bias rectification effects, cathode bias, regulation, plate and screen, effects of, 568–569 resistance of transformer primary,	596 545, 572 545, 572 1215 560–570 569 565–566 565 1 563–565 561 212–214 566 561 566–567 562 563 570 562 563 570 562 561 31 570 561–563 562 568–569 561 565 566

mpiniers, a-r power (continued)	563	Ampiniers, a-i power (continued)	
screen current,	562 563	effective plate resistance (output re-	E 4.
screen dissipation,	562 563	sistance), optimum,	546
screen source regulation,	562 567 626	fixed bias in,	547, 597
shunt filter,	567, 636 569	fixed bias, sources of,	597
space charge tetrodes,	309	feedback in—see under Feedback.	566, 596–597
third harmonic distortion, effect on	561	grid circuit resistance,	590, 590–597 597
power output,	564 548–560	grid circuit resistance with back bias,	599
Class A single triodes,	560	hum from plate and screen supplies, load resistance, critical,	546
a.c. filament supply, effect of,	360		
calculating gain and distortion at		loudspeaker load, 546, 558,	566–567, 600–601
high inputs from measurements of	551 555	Millon offoot	881-882
g_m and g_p at low inputs	554, 555 552, 552	Miller effect,	598
cathode bias,	552–553	output transformer efficiency,	567
cathode by-passing,	554	parallel Class A amplifiers,	570-571
choke-coupled amplifier,	559–560	parasitic oscillation,	547, 562, 590
graphical conditions, power output	540, 554	plate efficiency, definition,	545
and distortion,	548–554	power output,	545
inductance of transformer prim-		push-pull pentodes and beam power	
ary,	212–214, 550	amplifiers Class A, AB ₁	583–587
limitations of operating point,	559	cathode bias,	585
loudspeaker load, 55	8, 566–567, 600–601,	extended Class A (triode and pentode	
	881–882	in parallel on each side),	587
optimum grid bias,	557	matching and effects of mismatching	
optimum load resistance,	557–558	in valves,	584
optimum operating conditions, ideal		phase inversion in the power stage,	585–586
characteristics	555-558	common cathode impedance,	585
optimum operating conditions, prac-		Parry cathamplifier,	586
tical characteristics,	557–558	phase inverter,	585
optimum plate current,	557	screen resistance coupling,	585
overloading,	560	plate and screen currents, average,	584
plate circuit efficiency,	559	power output and distortion,	583-584
plate dissipation,	559	regulation of power supply, effect of	584
power output and distortion of		push-pull triodes, Class A, AB,	571-582
typical triode v's load resistance,	558	automatic bias control,	572, 600
rectification effects, cathode bias,	553-554	cathode bias,	582
rectification effects, fixed bias,	551–552,	classes of operation,	572
•	565	common impedance, effects of,	574
regulation of power supply, effect of,	551	composite characteristics,	574-577, 581
resistance of transformer primary,		equivalent circuit for push-pull am-	
effect of,	550	plifier,	576-577
sensitivity, power,	559	fundamental principles of push-	
Class A ₁ , distortionless, power and		pull,	571-573
efficiency in,	59-61	hum in plate and grid supplies, effect	
Class AB,	545	of,	573-574
Class AB ₁ ,	572	leakage inductance of output trans-	273 27
Class AB ₂ amplifiers,	593–596	former, effect of,	572-573
bias and screen stabilized amplifier,	593–594	matching and effects of mismatching	0,20,0
McIntosh amplifier,	594–596	in valves,	580-582
Class B,545	57. 576	permissible unbalance,	582
Class B amplifiers and drivers,	587-593	plate current, average,	579–580
Class B amplifier, definition,	587	plate dissipation at max. signal,	578
Class B ₁ amplifiers, quiescent push-	50.	power output and distortion,	577-579
pull,	592-593	rate of change of current near cut-off,	311 317
design procedure for Class B ₂ am-	372 373	effect of,	572-573
plifiers,	592	regulation of power supply, effect	372 373
distortion in,	587	of,	572, 582
earthed-grid cathode-coupled ampli-	367	theory of push-pull amplification	372, 302
fiers.	592	based on infinite series,	573-577
grid driving conditions, Class B ₂ ,	590-591	references to power amplifiers,	601–602
driver transformer, design of,	591		001-002
driver transformer, design of, driver valve curved loadline,	591	regulation of power supply, effect of 547–548, 551, 562, 568	-569 577 587 50
	391	self bias—see under Cathode bias.	-309, 372, 362, 36
instability due to negative input resistance of valve,	590	sen blas—see under Cathode blas. sensitivity, power, definition,	545
leakage inductance of driver trans-	390	some characteristics of power ampli-	34.
	590		545-547
former, effect of,	390	fliers,	
leakage inductance of driver trans-		special features of power amplifiers,	596-599
former, method of minimizing	500	testing of,	548, 1321–1325
effects of,	590	see also under Amplifiers, a-f, tests	and
minimum grid inputresistance,	590	measurements.	E 47
minimum variational grid resistance		triode operation of pentodes,	547
peak grid input power,	590 590	types of,	544–545
plate circuit efficiency, Class B ₂ ,	589	28 volt operation,	598
plate dissipation and power output,	500	Amplifiers, a-f, push-pull, methods of	501 505
Class B ₂ , relation between,	589	exciting,	521–527
power output and distortion, Class	500 500	balanced output amplifiers with highly	
B ₂ ,	588–590	accurate balance,	527
power output, ideal conditions, Class	500	common cathode impedance self-bal-	247 240 525 525
B ₂ ,	588	ancing inverters,	347–348, 526–527
classes of operation,	545, 572	cross-coupled phase inverter,	527, 663–664
complete amplifiers,	599–601	methods involving iron-cored inductors,	501 501
automatic bias control,	572, 600	1	521-522
design procedure and examples,	599-600	paraphase, common plate impedance,	525-526
Lincoln Walsh amplifier,	600	paraphase, floating,	524–525, 534
distortion in—see under Distortion.		paraphase inverter,	524
driver stage,	547, 590–591	paraphase inverter, see-saw self-balancing,	526

Amplifiers, a-f, push-pull, methods		Amplifiers, a-f voltage (continued)	
of exciting (continued)	504.506	bias, increase required with low re-	504
paraphase inverter, self-balancing, phase inverter,	524-526 524	sistance screen supply, cathode by-passing, incomplete, effect	506
phase inverter, self-balancing,	524	on gain when screen is adequately	
phase splitter,	329-330, 522-524	by-passed,	499-501
phase splitter, with positive feedback,	354, 523	cathode and screen incompletely by-	
references, Schmitt phase inverter,	542-543 526, 670	passed, effect on gain and phase shift.	498-500
Amplifiers, a-f push-pull, voltage,	527-528	choice of operating conditions	496
cathode resistors,	527	combined screen and cathode load-	
output circuit,	527-528 527, 528	lines and the effect of tolerances, comments on tabulated characteris-	515-516
phase compressor, push-pull impedance-coupled ampli-	321, 328	tics,	517
fiers, mathematical treatment,	528	conversion factors applied to complete	517
Amplifiers, a-f, tests and measurements,		amplifier stage,	512
distantian total hammania	548, 1321-1325	conversion factors with,	511 496
distortion, total harmonic, equipment,	1321-1322 1321	coupling condenser, curves of constant plate/screen cur-	490
feedback, special effects with,	1324	rent ratio,	515
frequency response,	1323-1324	data for types 6J7 and 6SJ7,	507-508,
output levels for measurements,	1323	distantian assumption between this de-	510-511
gain, hum distortion,	1323 1322-1323	distortion, comparison between triode and pentode,	511
intermodulation distortion,	1322-1323	dynamic characteristics,	503-506
microphony,	1311, 1324	dynamic characteristics, comparison	
noise level,	1324	with triodes,	508-509
operating conditions for tests,	1321 1323	equivalent circuit, fixed bias,	512 501–502, 506
output, power, references,	1323	gain calculated from dynamic char-	301-302, 300
square wave testing,	1324	acteristic,	506
stability,	1324	gain/frequency characteristic,	512
tests,	1321-1325	gain at mid-frequency,	506-508
Amplifiers, a-f, transformer coupled,	27-34, 517-520	gain in terms of g_n and g_p , gains, typical,	507 506
applications of,	520	grid resistor, maximum,	496
auto-transformer coupling,	520	grid resistor, maximum, cathode bias,	501
cathode loadlines,	29-30	grid resistor, maximum, fixed bias,	502-503
desirable valve characteristics,	517 206, 207, 210, 211, 212,	load resistance, load resistance to give maximum gain	496
distortion, core,	214-217, 227	with specified following grid re-	
distortion, valve,	518, 519	sistor,	507
elliptical loadlines,	30-34, 64, 213	maximum output voltage and dis-	
equivalent circuits,	204, 205, 518	tortion,	510-511 516
frequency response, gain at mid-frequency,	209, 212-214, 517, 518 517	multi-grid valves as r.c.c. amplifiers, mutual conductance at operating	310
input impedance, unloaded transformer	r, 517	point.	506, 507-508, 511
loading of transformer,	519	optimum operating conditions,	504-505
maximum peak output voltage,	518-519	phase shift/frequency characteristic,	512
parallel feed, parallel feed, bass boosting with,	519, 520 519	phase shift/frequency characteristics with incomplete screen by-pass-	
peak response at high frequencies,	209, 518	ing,	498-499
phase shift at high frequences,	518	plate resistance,	507-508, 511-512
phase shift at low frequencies,	206, 207, 214	plate supply voltage,	496
primary inductance—see under Induct- ance, transformer primary.		references, remote cut-off pentodes as r.c.c. am-	542
reactive loads,	30-34	plifiers,	516
Amplifiers, a-f voltage (Chapter 12),	481-543	screen by-pass,	496-499
choke-coupled amplifiers,	521 520 534	screen loadlines,	513-514
direct-coupled amplifiers,	529-534	screen supply,	496 506
see also under Amplifiers, a-f direct coupled.	=	screen supply from voltage divider, series screen and cathode bias resis-	500
feedback in—see under Feedback.		tors, determination of,	505-506
in-phase amplifiers,	529	slope of dynamic characteristic,	506,
see also under Amplifiers, a-f, in- phase.		special applications,	507-508 516
methods of exciting push-pull ampli-		unbypassed screen and unbypassed	310
fiers,	521-527	cathode resistors, relation be-	
see also under Amplifiers, a-f push-		tween,	498-499
pull, methods of exciting.	E 4.1	variations in plate/screen current	514 515
multistage voltage amplifiers, multi-channel amplifiers,	541 541	ratio, resistance-capacitance-coupled triodes,	514-515
single-channel amplifiers,	541	resistance supuriance coupled triodes,	482-495
phase splitter,	329-330, 354, 522-524	attenuation (gain/frequency) charac-	
phase splitter with positive feedback,	354, 523	teristic,	494-495
pre-amplifiers—see under Pre-amplifie push-pull voltage amplifiers,	rs. 527-528	cathode bias, cathode bias attenuation (gain/fre-	484-487
see also under Amplifiers, a-f push-	321-320	quency) characteristics,	484-485
pull voltage.		cathode bias loadlines,	29-30, 486-487
references,	542-543	cathode bias, phase shift,	485-486
resistance-capacitance-coupled pento- des,	496-517	cathode bias resistor, choice of comments on tabulated characteristics,	486 495
attenuation (gain/frequency) charac-		comparison between cathode and	493
teristics with incomplete screen b	y-	fixed bias,	488
passing.	496-497	conversion factors with,	493

Amplifiers, a-f voltage (continued)		Amplifiers, intermediate-frequency (contin	nued)
coupling condenser,	483-484	in f-m i-f stages,	1068-1069
damping due to positive grid current,	489	in f-m receivers,	1022, 1024, 1290-1292
dynamic characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact,	25-26, 491 494	in portable battery receivers, in short-wave receivers,	1021 1022
fixed bias,	487-489	intermediate frequencies commonly ac-	1022
gain and distortion at mid-fre-		cepted,	1021
quency,	490-491	intermediate frequency, choice of,	1020-1021
grid leak bias,	489, 786, 1280-1281	limiters,	1023, 1040
grid resistor, maximum, input impedance and Miller effect,	482-483, 487, 488 493-494	mixed coupling, modulation hum in,	1025, 1044-1048 1119
load resistance,	482	mutual inductance coupling,	1023, 1025-1041,
maximum output voltage and dis-			1046, 1048-1050
tortion,	491-493	neutralizing,	1065-1067, 1291
operating conditions,	482-483	number of stages,	1021-1022
optimum grid bias,	487-488	ratio detector, references,	1022, 1024, 1095-1105 1069-1071
phase shift/frequency characteris- tic,	494-495	regeneration or degeneration due to	1009-1071
plate supply voltage,	482	coupling between diode detector and	
plate voltage and current relation-		signal grid,	1081
ships,	489-490	selectivity of,	1026-1028, 1031-1033,
references,	542	1 2 2	1035-1037
resistance loaded valves,	24-27, 58-59, 482-517	shunt capacitance coupling,	1023-1024 1067
dissipation of triode,	26	sliding screen, effect on distortion, sliding screen, effect on gain,	28-29
stability, decoupling and hum,	535-540	stability and instability,	1065-1067, 1116
effect of common impedance in		criterion for choice of valve,	1065
power supply,	535	stage gain, maximum,	1028, 1032, 1036
grid circuit decoupling,	538	stagger tuning,	1026
hum in voltage amplifiers,	538-540 535-537	transformers, i-f, see also under Transformers, i-f.	
plate circuit decoupling plate supply by-passing,	535-537	valve characteristics and loadlines,	28
references,	543	variable (expanding) selectivity,	455-456,
screen circuit decoupling,	537	3,	1048-1050
transformer-coupled amplifiers,	517-520	automatic,	1049-1050
see also under Amplifiers, a-f, trans-		Amplifiers, pre-, see under Pre-Amplifiers.	
former coupled. transients and pulses,	540-541	Amplifiers, radio frequency(Chapter 23),	912-946
rectangular pulses,	540-541	aerial stages,	912-913, 915-922
references,	543	aerial coupling,	912-913
transient distortion in amplifiers,	540	aerial coupling, car radio,	1276-1277
unbypassed cathode resistor,	327-329	capacitance coupling,	921
Amplifiers, cathode degenerative,	327-330	difficulties involved,	915
Amplifiers, feedback—see under Feedback. Amplifiers, intermediate frequency,	1020-1071	fixed tuned aerial stages, F-M receivers,	921 1287-1288
cathode resistor, unbypassed, use of,	330, 1064	general summary,	921-922
commonly used circuits,	1022-1025	generalized aerial coupling units,	915-916
composite i-f, F-M/A-M,	1024-1025	loop, directly tuned,	921-922
crystal filters, variable bandwidth,	1050-1061	mutual inductance coupling,	916-920
behaviour of equivalent circuit,	1050-1051 1053-1061	aerial coil gain, coefficient of coupling,	916-917, 920 918-920
design of, crystal constants,	1056-1057	selectivity,	917-918
example,	1057-1061	three special cases for the aerial	717 710
gain,	1053-1054	coupling transformer,	918-920
gain variation with bandwidth,	1054	tapped inductance aerial transformer,	
overloading arising from,	1121		920-921
position in receiver, selectivity,	1057 1055-1056	gain and selectivity, input loading, minimizing,	920 921
types other than bridge,	1055-1050	degenerative cathode impedance,	330,
damping due to diode circuits,	1036, 1074,	8	933-934
	1077-1078	distortion in,	944-945
degenerative cathode impedance,	330, 1064	cross modulation distortion,	945
design methods, calculation of coupling coeffici-	1025-1048	modulation envelope distortion, image rejection,	944-945 925-927
	, 419-421, 1043-1048	due to aerial stage,	925-927
critically-coupled transformers,	1026-1031	meaning of,	925-926
design and table,	1026-1030	other considerations,	926-927
k-measurement,	1025, 1030-1031	introduction,	912-915
f-m i-f transformers,	1037-1041	design considerations,	914-915
general, i-f transformer construction,	1025-1026 1041-1043	references, r-f amplifiers,	945-946 913-914, 922-925
over-coupled transformers,	1031-1034	choke-capacitance coupling,	924
design and table,	1031-1033	F-M receivers,	915-946, 1287-1289
k-measurement (when k is high)		grounded grid stages,	529, 592, 925
	1033-1034, 1102	gain, voltage,	925
under-coupled transformers and single-	1024 1027	load impedance, optimum,	925
tuned circuits, single-tuned circuits,	1034-1037 1034-1035	noise factor, resistance loading,	925 925
under-coupled transformers,	1034-1033	mutual inductance coupled,	922-923
detuning due to a.v.c.,	1061-1064	coefficient of coupling,	923
causes of,	1061-1062	high impedance primary,	923
reduction of effects,	1062-1064	low impedance primary,	922
diodes, valves incorporating three, distortion,	1024 1067-1069	stage gain, top capacitance coupling,	923 923
in a-m i-f stages,	1067-1068	parallel tuned circuit,	923-924
		gain,	924

		INDEX	1427
Amplifiers, radio frequency (continued)		Arithmetical mean,	266-267
reasons for using r-f stage,	922	Arithmetical-mean tracking	1010, 1014-1017
untuned and pre-tuned stages,	924-925	Arithmetical progression,	266-267
sliding screen, effect on gain,	28-29	Arm of network, definition,	159
stability in,	942-944, 1116	Arm, series,	159
causes of instability,	942-943	Arm, shunt,	159
inter-electrode capacitance coup-	0.42, 0.44	Armature of pickup,	702
ling,	943-944	Articulation index, Articulation of speech,	629 628-629, 630
maximum permissible grid-plate capacitance for stability,	943	Asymmetrical, definition,	1398
summary,	944	Atmosphere, pressure due to,	1330
tuning methods,	913	Atomic structure, references to,	12
valve and circuit noise,	935-942	Atoms,	1
conclusions,	942	Attack time of peak limiters,	682-683, 684
equivalent noise resistance,	783, 937-938	Attenuation and phase angle characteris-	
induced grid noise,	939-940	tics,	360, 361
shot effect noise,	783, 787, 936-938	Attenuation and phase angle, relationship	
thermal agitation noise,	935-936	between,	359-364
total noise calculations,	940-942	Attenuation band of filter,	180
valve input admittance, effects of,	927-934	Attenuation, bass—see also under Bass	
general considerations,	927-928	attenuation.	
determination of loading effects, experimental,	927-928	Attenuation, bass, with enclosed cabinet loudspeakers,	844-845
figure of merit for valves,	927-928	Attenuation between transmitter and re-	044-043
valves with two cathode connection		ceiver,	896-900
input loading of receiving valves at	15,	Attenuation characteristics and subsidiary	070 700
radio frequencies,	928-934	voltages, summation of,	372-375
detuning, reduction of,	933-934	Attenuation characteristics of multistage	2.2313
input capacitance, change in,	932-933	amplifiers,	541
input conductance,	929	Attenuation characteristics, r.c. filters,	173-176
input conductance, cold,	929-930	Attenuation characteristics, r.c.c. triodes,	
input conductance, hot,	930-932	incomplete cathode by-passing,	484-485
unbypassed cathode resistance,		Attenuation characteristic, total slope of,	362
effect of,	933-934	Attenuation, definition,	1398
Amplitude, critical, in recording,	704, 708	Attenuation expressed as time constant,	638
Amplitude discriminator,	1088	Attenuation (gain/frequency) characteristic	510
Amplitude limiting, 10	088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099	r.c.c. pentode, r.c.c. pentode with incomplete cathode	512
Amplitude modulation,	405	and screen by-passing	498-500
Amplitude inodulation, Amplitude of modulation in recording,	403	r.c.c. pentode with incomplete cathode	470-300
peak,	702-703, 709	by-passing,	499-501
Amplitude recording, constant,	703-704, 727	r.c.c. pentode with incomplete screen	.,, 501
Amplitude rejection		by-passing,	496-497
by gated beam discriminator 6BN6,	1293	r.c.c. triode,	494-495
by detector,	1293	Attenuation in tone control, definition,	636
see also under Limiters, amplitude.		Attenuation of radio waves due to earth,	896-900
by ratio detector,	1095-1096, 1103-1104	Attenuation, ultimate,	174, 359-364, 637
testing any type of detector, method of	4404	Attenuators,	794-798
measurement,	1104	electronic,	389, 797-798
testing F-M receivers,	1318	ladder,	796-797 796-797
testing, standard signal generator for,	1316 139-140	multiple section,	796-797
Angle, phase, Angles, measures of,	139-140	potentiometer type (volume controls), single section, constant impedance,	794 795
Angles of a triangle,	272	single section, constant impedance, one	193
Angles of any magnitude, trignometrical	212	direction,	795-796
relationships,	276	use of, in receiver testing	1299
Angstrom unit,	404, 1329, 1396	Audak Polyphase pickup,	719
Angular velocity,	278	Audibility curves for the ear,	606, 620, 621
Angular velocity, definition,	1398		120, 1127, 1128, 1142
Anode,	2	Audio a.v.c., public address,	693
Anode current,	2, 6	Audio frequency, definition,	1398
(see also under Plate current).		Audio frequency transformers—see under	
Anode, definition,	1398	Transformers, a-f.	200
Anode-grid	9	Auto-transformers,	200
Anode resistance—see under Plate re-		Auto-transformer coupling,	520
sistance. Antennas—see under Aerials.		Automatic frequency-compensated volume control,	672-674
Antinode, definition,	1398	Automatic frequency control,	1150-1160
Anti-resonance,	151	electronic reactances,	1151, 1156-1160
Approximations,	258-259, 271-272	Miller effect circuits,	1151, 1150-1160
Approximations, use of Binomial Theorem	200 200, 211 212	quadrature circuits,	1157-1160
for,	268-269	design procedure,	1159-1160
Arc sine, arc cos, arc tan etc.,	277	references,	1160
Arcing,	3	resistance in series with capacit-	
Arcing in rectifier valves,	100	ance,	1156-1157
Area, cooling, for power transformers,	237	frequency discriminators,	1151, 1152-1156
Area of receiving aerial, effective,	893-894, 896	Foster-Seeley (phase),	1153-1156
Area, units of,	1329	discriminator transformer, de-	1154 1154
Areas calculation of	296	sign,	1154-1156
Areas, calculation of, Argand diagram,	274-275, 280, 296 284	equivalent circuit, references,	1154 1160
Arithmetic and the slide rule,	255-259	Round-Travis,	1153
Arithmetic, short cuts in,	258-259	ratio detector, a.f.c. voltage from,	1098
	230 237	use in F-M receivers,	1289, 1293
		······································	

1130	II (DEA
Automatic gain control—see under Auto-	В
matic volume control.	B-battery, definition, 1398
Automatic record changers, 705-706, 727	B-supply, definition, 1398
Automatic variable selectivity, 1048-1050	B.A. screw threads, 1389
Avoirdupois, 1329	Back bias, grid circuit resistance with, 597
Automatic volume control, 1105-1125,	Back bias, sources of, 597-598
1229-1334	Back bias in power amplifiers, 547, 597-598
a.v.c. characteristics, conventional,	Back emission, diodes, test for, 74, 100
1113-1114, 1117-1118	Background music in factories, 867
a.v.c. characteristics, preferred, 1229-1234,	Background noise—see under Noise.
1251-1252	Baffles, loudspeaker, 842-851
a.v.c. characteristics, Scroggies, 1114, 1232	Baffles, loudspeaker flat, 842
a.v.c. characteristics, tests for, 1307, 1318	Baffles, loudspeaker vented, 845-850
a.v.c. voltage from primary of i-f trans-	Baking of coils, 476-477
former, 1074, 1077-1078, 1234	Balanced armature loudspeaker, 831-832
effect on a.c. shunting across detector	Balanced input voltage, 571
diode, 1074 effect on damping of primary, 1077-1078 amplified a.v.c., 1112-1113, 1263	Balanced output push-pull amplifiers with
effect on damping of primary, 1077-1078	highly accurate balance, 527
amplified a.v.c., 1112-1113, 1263	Balanced output transformer, 571
amplified a.v.c., 1112-1113, 1263 audio a.v.c., 1113-1114, 1118, 1120, 1127, 1128, 1142	Band, definition, 1398
1128, 1142	Band elimination filter, definition, 172
bass frequency anti-modulation, 1116 battery receivers, use in, 1269, 1271	Band-pass, definition, 1398
battery receivers, use in, 1269, 1271	Band-pass filters, definition, 172
battery valves, special considerations	Band-spread, definition, 1398
with, 1114-1115	Band-spread receivers, design of, 1253-1256
circuit for 3/4 valve receiver, 1257	Band-spreading, design of oscillator for
communication receivers, use in, 1262-1263	tracking with, 1013-1017
delayed a.v.c., 1106, 1111, 1113, 1114, 1232	Band-width between peaks, 415, 416, 426
design methods, 1120-1125	Band-width, constant, in coupled tuned
detuning due to, 927, 928, 932-934, 993,	circuits, 420
reduction of effects, 1061-1064, 1112 reduction of effects, 1062-1064 differential distortion, 1074, 1107, 1108, 1113 circuits to eliminate 1108, 1113	Band-width, critical, of noise,
reduction of effects, 1062-1064	Band-width, definition, 1298
differential distortion, 1074, 1107, 1108, 1113	Band-width requirements of F-M i-f
circuits to eliminate, 1108, 1113	transformers, 1037-1038
disconnected for heterodyne reception, 961	Banded tone frequency test records, 752,
circuits to eliminate, disconnected for heterodyne reception, distortion due to insufficient by-passing, dual a.v.c. system, 1108, 1113	753-756
dual a.v.c. system, 1108	Barretters, 1213-1214, 1266
effect on input capacitance, 927, 928, 932-934,	Bass attenuation, 649-652
971, 978, 984, 1061-1062	by cathode resistor by-passing, 370, 484-485, 499-501, 649-650
effect on input conductance, 1062	499-501, 649-650
offects of contact notantial in diada	by constant <i>k</i> filters, 652 by grid-coupling condensers, 173, 370,
effect on input loading, 971 effects of contact potential in diode, 1106, 1108, 1118	
F-M receivers, use in, 1097, 1099, 1112,	by M-derived filters, 652 by negative feedback, 378-379, 651, 744-749 by parallel - T network, 661, 744-749 by RC network, 660-661 by reactance shunting, 650
F-M receivers, use in, 1097, 1099, 1112, 1288, 1291-1296 feed, parallel (shunt), 1109, 1110-1111	by pagative feedback 278 270 651 744 740
feed, parallel (shunt), 1109, 1110-1111	by negative recuback, 576-579, 051, 744-749
C 1 ' 1100 1110	by PC network 660, 661
flutter due to, grid circuit resistance, maximum, 1110-1111	by reactance shunting, 650
grid circuit resistance maximum 1110-1111	by resonant primary with parallel feed,
modulation rise, 1112, 1114, 1117, 1118, 1232	360, 519-520, 645, 650
noise curve of receiver shown on a.v.c.	by screen by-passing, 370, 496-500, 650
characteristics, 1114, 1118, 1119, 1232, 1307	by step-type control, 660-661
oscillator frequency variation due to, 963,	rumble filters, 744-749
993-994	to provide special attenuation charac-
public address a.v.c., 693	teristics by feedback, 671-672
quiet a.v.c. (muting), 1125-1130	with enclosed cabinet loudspeakers, 844-845
ratio detector, use with, 1097, 1099	Bass boosting, general, 640-648, 1234-1239
references, 1139	automatic frequency-compensated tone
reflex receivers, design for, 1142, 1258-1259	control—see under Tone Compensa-
short-wave operation, limitations on use	tion.
with some converters, 975, 997, 998, 1000,	circuits involving feedback, 336, 347, 379,
1111-1112	645-647, 669-671, 734-736, 741, 748-751,
signal to noise ratio of receiver, effect	1235-1239
on, 1108, 1114	negative current feedback, 645-646
sinking diode circuit, 1108, 1117	simple circuits with decreased feedback
simple a.v.c., 1105-1106, 1111, 1115	at bass frequencies, 646-647
staggering of, 1107-1108	definition, 1398
tests on receivers, 1307, 1318	effect on distortion, 606, 636-637
time constant of filter circuits, 1105-1106,	effect on loudness, 640
1109, 1115-1117, 1233	effect on overloading, 640
charge, 1106, 1116-1117	in reflex receivers, 1141, 1146
discharge, 1106, 1116-1117	methods incorporating resonant cir-
effect of too small time constant, 1233	cuits, 644-645, 666-667, 736
suitable values for, 1116	parallel resonant circuits, 644-645
vibrator-operated receivers, use in, 1271	series resonant circuits, 645
Average values by definite integrals, 297-298	transformer primary resonance
Average voltage, current, power, 134	(parallel feed), 519-520, 645
Axial leads, definition, 1398	methods not involving resonance or
Axis, imaginary, 285	feedback, 640-644, 660-661, 664,
Axis, real, 285	733-734, 739-740, 1234-1235
	continuously variable boosting, 642-643,
	644, 664, 667-668, 739-740
	conventional circuit (plate shunt
	compensation), 640-643, 660-661, 733-734
	133-134

Bass boosting, general (continued)		Bridge circuit direct-coupled amplifiers,	530
frequency characteristics,	641-643	Bridge feedback—see under Feedback.	040.044
grid series compensation,	643	Bridging amplifier, gain of,	810-811
multiple channels,	739-740	Bridging gain,	810-811
plate series compensation (plate de-	526 642 644	Brierley ribbon pickup,	722
coupling),	536, 643-644	Briggs system of logarithms, Brockelsby's method of designing feed-	267
methods used for record reproduction,	732-736, 739-741	back amplifiers with flat frequency	
methods used in A-M receivers,	1234-1239	response,	382-385
regeneration due to negative resistance,	648	Bubbling in receivers,	1141, 1142
step-type control,	660-662	Bucking, definition,	1399
Bass, definition,	1398	Build of winding in transformers,	236
Bass frequency anti-modulation in re-	10,0	Bulb diameters, maximum (footnote),	97
ceivers,	1116	Bulbs,	5
Bass reflex loudspeaker,	845-850	Bunet's formula for inductance of coils,	443
Bass resonant frequency of loudspeaker,	836,	Buzz,	715, 722, 759
	-841, 844-845, 848-849	By-pass condenser, definition,	1399
Bass response in high-fidelity sound		By-pass condensers, series resonant,	944, 1289,
systems, importance of improved,	631		1291
Bass, synthetic,	616, 676	By-passing radio or ultrasonic frequencies	
Batteries, dry, characteristics of,	1272-1274	in a-f amplifiers,	636
Batteries, dry, rechargeable,	1274	By-passing—see under Plate, Screen, Grid,	
Batteries in series and parallel,	129	Cathode, etc.	
Battery end-of-life tests on receivers,	1313 78, 79, 80	С	
Battery operation, valve ratings for,	1114-1115		1399
Battery valves, a.v.c. with, Beam power amplifiers, power output and		C-battery, definition,	1331, 1332
distortion vs. load resistance,	570	C.G.S. electromagnetic system, C.G.S. electrostatic system,	1331, 1332
Beam power amplifiers, push-pull Class A.		Cabinet, design of,	850, 1248-1249
AB_1 ,	583-587	Cables, battery, colour codes,	1344
Beam power valves,	8, 569	Calculus, differential and integral,	289-299
Beam power valve characteristics, specific		Candle, measure of light intensity,	1334
tests for.	101-108	Cans for i-f transformers,	1043
Beam-width of aerials,	894	Capacitance, general,	134-140
Beat frequency oscillators,	954, 960-961, 1263	calculation of, cylindrical condenser,	136
Beating, definition,	1398	calculation, of parallel plates,	135-136
Beat-note component of co-channel inter-		coupled aerial transformer,	921
ference.	1317	coupling, interelectrode,	943, 944
Bels and decibels,	806-823	coupling, shunt, in i-f transformers,	
BH characteristics,	230		1023-1024
Bias and screen stabilized amplifier,	593-594	coupling, top, in r-f amplifiers,	923
Bias, back, sources of,	597-598	distributed, across coils, measuring,	
Bias, cathode—see under Cathode bias.	1000 1001		1325-1326
Bias, contact potential,	1280-1281	grid-cathode, published values of,	56
Bias, control on power amplifiers, auto-	572 600	grid input,	49-53
matic,	572, 600 1398	grid input, components of,	51
Bias, definition,		grid-plate,	7
Bias, diode,	1280, 1281	grid-plate, maximum permissible for	943
Bias, fixed, r.c.c. pentodes, Bias, fixed, r.c.c. triodes,	501-502, 506 487-489	stability, heater-cathode, effect of variation in, on	
Bias, fixed, sources of,	597	Hartley oscillator,	957, 959
Bias, grid leak,	489, 786, 1280-1281	input capacitance, effect of space charge	
Bias, optimum, r.c.c. triodes,	487-488	on,	51
Bias, r.c.c. triodes, comparison between	107 100	input, of cathode follower,	323, 325
cathode and fixed,	488	input, of high-mu r.c.c. triodes,	656
Bias, self—see under Cathode bias.		input, of i-f pentodes, effect of neutral-	
Bias sources in battery receivers,	1269	ization on,	1063
Bi-directional microphones,	779-780	input, of pentodes, published values of	56
Bifilar transformer windings,	594, 595	input, of pentodes with feedback to	
Bilateral elements,	159	screen,	345
Binomial series and theorem,	268-269	input, of receiving valves at radio fre-	
Binomial theorem, use for approxima-		quencies, change in,	927, 932-933
tions,268-269		interelectrode,	73
Biphase half-wave rectification,	7, 1161	interelectrode, effect of,	7, 46, 51, 53, 69
Bleeder resistor, definition,	1398	interelectrode, ratings,	75
Blocking, definition,	1398	interelectrode, tests for,	73, 95-99 323-324, 325
Blocking, grid, Blocking, grid, tests for,	21, 84, 1110 107,113	output, of cathode follower, resistors, of,	189
Blocking interference,	1304	self, of coils,	451-453
Blue glow,	4	self, of coils, measurement of,	451-453
Bode's method of feedback amplifier de-	7	self, of short-wave coils,	472-474
sign,	365-366, 367-369	short-circuit input, change with a.v.c.,	1,2 1,1
Bogie, definition,	1399		71,978, 984, 1061-1062
Boiling point of water,	1334	short-circuit input, change with trans-	, , ,
Boltzmann's constant,	935, 1308, 1376	conductance,	55
Boonton converter oscillator test circuit,	112	timing, for vibrators,	1207-1209
Boosting, bass—see under Bass boosting.		units of,	1332
Boosting in tone control, definition,	636	Capacitive coupling within valve, hum due	
Boosting, treble—see under Treble boost-		to,	788, 1196-1197, 1198
ing.		Capacitive reactance,	138
Bottom bend of valve characteristics,	57	Capacitive reactance, sign of,	50
Bottom bend rectification,	1084-1085	Capacitive susceptance, sign of,	50
Brackets in algebra, use of,	261-262	Capacitor (condenser),	134
Bradley F-M detector,	1088	see also under Condenser.	
Branch of network, definition, Bridge-balanced direct-coupled amplifiers,	159 533		
Bridge-varanced direct-coupled amplifiers,	333		

Consoiter definition	1200	Cathodos comenal (continued)	
Capacitor, definition, Carbon microphones,	1399 775, 777-778	Cathodes, general (continued) oxide coated,	2
Carbon resistors, characteristics of,	186	low temperature operation,	2 3 2 2,5
cracked, characteristics of,	186, 190	temperature of,	2
Cardioid microphones,	780	sleeve,	2, 5
Carrier frequency, definition,	1399	thermal expansion of,	51
Carrier wave, definition,	1399	valves with two or more cathode leads,	928
Cartesian coordinates, Cascade, definition,	279 1399	virtual, 3, 6 Cells (batteries) in series and parallel,	70, 71, 973, 978, 986 129
Cascode amplifiers,	533-534, 914	Celsius,	1334
Catenoidal horn loudspeakers,	854	Centigrade,	1334
Cathamplifier, Parry,	586	Centimetre, unit of length,	1329, 1331, 1332,
Cathode and screen by-passing, r.c.c.			1333
pentodes, incomplete, attenuation		Centre tracking frequency,	1004
and phase shift characteristics,	498-501	Ceramic dielectric condensers,	196
Cathode bias in power amplifiers,	547, 552-553,	Ceramic piezo-electric microphones,	779
Cathode bias loadlines, r.c.c. triodes,	565-566, 582, 585 29-30,	Change in operating conditions, effect of,	26, 42-44
Cathode bias loadines, i.e.e. triodes,	486-487	Changes in filament and plate voltages in	20, 42-44
Cathode bias operation, determination of	100 107	d.c. amplifiers, compensation for,	533
maximum grid circuit resistance,	82-84	Changes in supply voltage, effect on os-	
Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes,	484-487	cillator frequency variation,	949, 953, 955
Cathode bias resistor, r.c.c. pentode, de-		Channel, definition,	1399
termination of,	505-506	Characteristic curves, valve,	15-24
Cathode bias resistor, r.c.c. triodes, choice	106	see also under Valve characteristic curves.	903
of, Cathode bias, single Class A pentodes,	486 565-566	Characteristic impedance of aerial, Characteristic impedance of 4-terminal	903
Cathode bias, single Class A pentodes, Cathode bias with push-pull Class A,	303-300	networks,	179
AB ₁ ,	582, 585	Characteristics—see under Valve charac-	177
Cathode by-passing, attenuation slope and	,	teristics, etc.	
phase angle,	360	Charge on condenser, energy stored in,	135
Cathode by-passing, incomplete, effect		Charge, units of,	1332
on hum,	786	Charging characteristic of condenser,	136-137
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. pentodes,		Charts, tables and sundry data,	1329-1423
incomplete, attenuation characteris- tics,	499-501	Chatter (needle talk), 71. Chemical and physical constants,	4, 718, 719, 760, 762 1376
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. triodes, in-	499-301	Choke-capacitance coupling in r-f ampli-	1370
complete, attenuation characteris-		fiers,	924
tics,	484-485	Choke coil, definition,	1399
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. triodes, in-		Choke-coupled a-f amplifiers,	521
complete, phase shift,	485-487	Choke-coupled power amplifier, Class A	
Cathode by-passing of single Class A	554	triode,	559-560
triodes,	554 928	Choke input filters for rectifiers,	1162-1164,
Cathode connections, two, valves with, Cathode-coupled amplifiers,	348, 529, 531	Choke, swinging,	67-1169, 1182-1185 249-250, 1182
Cathode-coupled phase inverter,	347-348, 532	Chokes, r-f, checking resonant frequencies	
Cathode current, average, maximum,	75	Chokes, r-f, design of,	474-475
Cathode current characteristics of pen-		Chokes, r-f, self resonant,	475
todes,	16-17	Chokes, r-f, pie-wound,	474
Cathode current, definition,	1399	Circuits used for tracking analysis,	1002
Cathode current, peak, maximum,	75	Circular mil,	1329
Cathode current, total available peak and	73	Circle,	273 280
average, Cathode current—see also Space current.	73	Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech,	693-694
Cathode definition,	1399	Closure, percentage, of vibrator,	1208
Cathode degenerative amplifier,	327-329	Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker	1200
Cathode emission—see under Emission.		mounting,	860
Cathode follower	316-327	Co-axial, definition,	1399
Cathode follower as driver for Class B		Co-channel interference in F-M re-	
stage,	591, 596	ceivers, tests for,	1317-1318
Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage,	789-790	Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor.	
Cathode follower as transformerless	109-190	Coercive force,	231
driver,	591, 596	Coil data (table) for power transformers,	240
Cathode follower, direct-coupled,	531	Coil design, oscillator,	947-957, 959-960
Cathode follower power amplifiers,	596	Coil magnification factor,	144
Cathode injection circuit for converters,	969	Coil, oscillator, position in receiver,	957
Cathode loadlines,	29-30	Coils	15 155
Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits,	1285	baking of,	476-477
Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-93	34, 1064, 1288, 1292	flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of,	477 453-454, 1041-1043
Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give	J-, 100 1 , 1200, 1272	i-f, amount of coupling,	458
compensation of input capacitance		i-f, direction of winding,	458
change with grid bias,	56		454-455, 1041-1043
Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage		impregnation of,	477
amplifiers,	527	measurements on,	1325-1326
Cathode to heater leakage—see under		coefficient of coupling,	1025, 1030-1031,
Heater to cathode leakage.	4, 5	distributed conscitones serves soils	1033-1034, 1102
Cathodes, general, activation of,	4, 3 69	distributed capacitance across coils,	1325-1326
as negative electrode,	2, 80	primary resonant frequencies of aeria	
directly heated (filaments),	4-5	and r-f coils,	1325
on a.c. supply,	6	medium wave-band, air-cored	459-460
indirectly heated,	4-5	medium wave-band, design of,	459-463
ion bombardment of,	3	medium wave-band, iron-cored,	460-461
		multilayer, design of,	443-444

Coils (continued)		Condensers, characteristics of (continued)	
multilayer, inductance of,	441-444	electrolytic,	192-194
r-f, design of,	450-480	ambient temperature,	193
r-f, self-capacitance of,	451-453	capacitance tolerances,	192 193
short wave, aerial primary windings, short wave, design charts,	474 466-473	dissipation factor, dry types,	193
short wave, design of,	463-468	etched foil anodes,	192, 193
short wave, matching,	468-471	plain foil electrodes,	192, 193
short wave, self-capacitance,	472-474	reversible,	193
tropic proofing of,	476-478	tantalum electrodes,	192
universal, gear ratios for, universal, inductance of,	456-457 444	effect of being left idle, effect of frequency on capacitance,	193 192
see also Inductors, Solenoids.	+++	effect of frequency on capacitance,	192
Colpitts oscillator,	952-953	leakage currents,	193
Colour codes,	1335-1344	power factor,	193
cables, battery,	1344	ripple current ratings,	193-194, 1358
capacitors, ceramic dielectric,	1341 1344	ripple current through,	1181-1182
capacitors, metallized paper, capacitors, moulded mica,	1344	self-healing properties, series operation,	193 193
loudspeakers,	1340-1341	series operation, series resistance,	193
resistors, fixed,	1335-1336	standard electrolytic capacitors,	1357-1358
transformers, a-f,	1342	surgeproof types,	193
transformers, i-f,	1342	use as first filter condensers,	193
transformers, output,	1342	wet types,	193
transformers, power	1342-1343 1343-1344	use as voltage regulators,	193 197, 1289
wiring, chassis, Common logarithms,	1343-1344 267	gang condensers, standard variable capacitors,	1354-1356
Communication receivers—see under Re-	207	vibration of plates,	958-959
ceivers, communication.		metallized paper dielectric condensers,	195
Commutator,	129	colour codes,	1344
Compensated diode detector,	1074	standard metallized paper dielectric	
Compensation for changes in filament and	500	capacitors,	1357
plate voltages in d-c amplifiers,	533	mica dielectric condensers,	1240 1241
Compensation for drift in valve characteristics in d-c amplifiers,	533	colour codes, standard fixed mica dielectric capaci-	1340-1341
Compensation, grid series,	643	tors,	1351-1352
Compensation, plate series	536, 643-644	paper dielectric condensers,	194-195
Compensation, plate shunt,	640-643, 660-661,	standard fixed paper capacitors in	
	733–734	tubular non-metallic cases,	1347-1349
Compensation of input capacitance change		standard metal encased fixed paper	
with bias change, value of cathode	5.6	dielectric capacitors for d.c. ap-	1240 1251
resistor for, Compensation theorem,	56 166	plication, references,	1349-1351 198, 1358-1360
Compensation theorem, Compensations (trimmer condensers),	197	r-f by-pass, checking by Q-meter,	944
Complementary angles,	272	service life,	192
Complex algebra,	285-287	shunting large condensers by small ones,	
Complex algebra with polar coordinates,		effects of,	959
	286-287	silvered mica dielectric condensers,	196
Complex algebra with rectangular co- ordinates,	285-286	applications in receivers,	1023, 1041 191
Complex quantities,	139, 140, 285-287	summary of characteristics, trimmer condensers,	197, 1356
Complex quantities, Complex quantity, absolute magnitude	137, 140, 203 207	variable, tuning—see above under	177, 1330
(modulus) of,	140, 285	gang condensers.	
Complex quantity, real and imaginary		Condensers, ideal,	136
parts of,	140, 285	Condensers in a.c. circuits,	137-140
Compliance at stylus tip,	712, 717-722	Condensers in d.c. circuits,	136-137
Compliance, definition, Compliance in cone suspension,	1399 836	Condensers in parallel and series, Conductance, definition,	135 14
Composite characteristics,	574-577	conversion transconductance, definitions,	14,
Composite i-f transformers, F-M/A-M,	314 311	conversion transconductance, definitions,	109
	1024-1025	conversion transconductance of conver-	
Composite loadlines,	576	ter valves,	966-967
Composition resistors, characteristics of,	186	conversion transconductance of modu-	064.066
Compression of speech	682, 684	lator or mixer valves,	964-966
Compression of speech, Compression ratio,	684 682	grid variational, input, of receiving valves at radio fre-	20
Compression, volume,	679-681, 681-684	quencies,	929-932
Concentric folded horns,	856-857	input, variation with a.v.c.	1062
Condenser (capacitor),	134	input, signal grid, of frequency con-	
Condenser charge and discharge charac-	40440	verters, 976-978, 980-	981, 982, 985-986
teristics,	136-137		987-988
Condenser, coupling, of r.c.c. amplifier,	483-484, 496	mutual, definition, mutual, graphical determination of,	14 15, 16, 17
Condenser, definition,	1399	mutual—see also Transconductance	13, 10, 17
Condenser input filters for rectifiers,	1161-1163,	grid-plate.	
	67, 1169, 1170-1182	mutual, tests for, 74, 103-	104, 113, 123, 124
Condenser loudspeakers,	832	mutual, triode, of pentode,	34
Condenser microphones,	778	of arms and networks,	153-154
Condensers, characteristics of,	191-198 196	plate, definition,	14 124
ceramic dielectric condensers, colour codes,	1341	plate, testing of, short-circuit input, typical values of,	55,
standard ceramic dielectric capacitors.		short enfant input, typical values of,	1028, 1029
	1352-1354	Conductance and susceptance from re-	,
combination units,	197	sistance and reactance, chart for de-	4 E E
compensators,	197	termining,	155, 156

Conductance, grid input,	49-53	Coupling factor (continued)	
Conductance in resistive circuits,	133	in i-f transformers,	416, 1023-1024
Conductance, signal grid input, of con-		calculation of,	414-416, 419-421,
	30-981, 982, 987-988		023-1024. 1043-1048
Conductance, units of, Conducting materials, properties of,	1332 1374	measurement of,	1025, 1030-1031, 1033-1034, 1102
Conductivity of earth,	896-900	in phase discriminator transformers,	1090
Conductivity, units of,	1332	in r-f transformers,	923
Cone movement, amplitude of loudspeaker		of tuned circuits,	413-426
Cone, volume of,	275	transitional,	416, 1031
Cones, practical loudspeaker,	834, 835-836, 839	Coupling, mixed, in i-f transformers,	1025, 1044-1048
Conical horn loudspeakers,	851. 854	Coupling of tuned circuits,	418-421
Conjugate impedances,	165	Coupling, unity,	142
Connections to valve sockets,	80, 81	Cracked carbon resistors, characteristics	104 100
Connoisseur pickup,	718	of, Creeping plate current in power amplifiers	186, 190 596
Constancy of characteristics with feed- back,	388	Critical bandwidth of noise,	, 590 621
Constant amplitude recording,	703-704, 727	Critical coupling factor,	415, 426
Constant bandwidth, coupled tuned cir-		Critical damping, conditions for, in feed-	,
cuits,	420	back amplifiers,	385-388
Constant current curves, Constant, definition,	22-23 1399	Critically coupled i-f transformers, Cross-coupled phase inverter,	1026-1031 527, 663-664
Constant <i>k</i> filters,	179-182	Cross-coupling in push-pull amplifiers,	527, 003-004
Constant velocity recording,	703-704, 727	Cross-modulation, definition,	1399
Constants, chemical and physical,	1376	Cross-modulation, external,	945, 1264
Constants in algebra,	265	Cross-modulation in r-f and i-f amplifiers,	45 1100 1064 1202
Consonance, definition, Contact potential	1399	Cross-over frequency in recording charac-	45, 1108, 1264, 1303
biasing,	1280-1281	teristics,	728
	79, 1080, 1082, 1106,	Cross-over frequency, loudspeaker, choice	
	1108, 1118	of,	860-861
drift during life,	23-24, 84, 533	Cross-over point, grid current,	19, 20
grid-cathode, Continuity,	18, 20, 39, 69, 70	Cross-over point, grid current, drift dur- ing life, 23-24	
265-266		Cross-talk component in F-M receivers,	1317
Continuity of electrodes, tests for,	73, 91-93, 123	Cross-talk in A-M receivers.	1304 '
Continuous functions,	265-266	Crystal constants,	1056-1057
Convergent infinite series, Conversion, English to metric units,	268 1329-1330	Crystal detectors, Crystal filter as whistle eliminator,	1136-1139 675
Conversion factors applied to complete	1329-1330	Crystal filters, variable bandwidth,	1051-1061
r.c.c. stage,	512	behaviour of equivalent circuit,	1050-1051
Conversion factors, valve,	36-40, 57, 493, 511,	design of,	1053-1061
Cit	568	crystal constants,	1056-1057
Conversion transconductance, definitions,	14, 109	example, gain,	1057-1061 1053-1054
Converter, definition,	1399	gain variation with bandwidth,	1054
Converters, frequency—see under Fre-		position in receiver,	1057
quency converters.	270	selectivity,	1055-1056
Coordinates, Coordinates, Cartesian,	279 279	types other than bridge, Crystal loudspeakers,	1057 832
Coordinates, Cartesian,	283	Crystal noddspeakers, Crystal microphones,	775, 778-779
Co-planar, definition,	1399	Crystal rectification, theory of,	1138
Copper oxide rectifiers,	1169	Crystal triodes,	1138
Copper, temperature coefficient of re-	227	Cube,	275
sistivity, Core, definition,	237 1399	Cumulative grid detectors, Current, alternating,	62, 1082-1084 129-130
Core materials for transformers,	206-209, 210,	Current and voltage,	128-130
	214	Current direct,	128-129
Cores, i-f and r-f—see under Inductors,		Current, electric, as electron flow,	1, 2
r-f; Iron cores.		Current feedback—see under Feedback.	120
Cores, transformer—see under Transformers, practical, a-f, output, power;		Current flow, direction of, Current indicators, peak reading,	128 119
also under Inductors, iron-cored.		Current leading voltage,	138
Corner horns,	856	Current regulators (barretters),	1213-1214, 1266
Corrugations in loudspeaker cones,	835, 839	Current sheet inductance,	429, 436-438,
Cosecant of an angle, Cosine of an angle,	272 272, 275	Current, units of,	441-442 1332
Cosine wave,	272, 273	Currents in windings of power trans-	1332
Cosmic rays, wavelength of,	404, 1363	formers,	236
Cotangent of an angle,	272	Curvature, radius of, in record, minimum	704
Coulomb, measure of charge,	1332, 1333	Curve, average height of,	280
Counter-modulation in receivers, Coupling between oscillator and signal	1264	Curve, finding equation to, Curve tracer methods, valve characteristics	281
circuits in converters,	973, 974-975, 980,	by,	119-120
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	988, 992, 994, 1000	Curves, typical tracking,	1003
Coupling between two coils,	142	Cutler tone control,	664
Coupling condenses of reas amplifier	142	Cut-off frequency, definition,	1399
Coupling condenser of r.c.c. amplifier,	483-484, 496	Cycle, Cycle, definition,	129, 278, 403 1399
Coupling factor (coefficient),	142	Cylinder, solid or hollow,	275
critical,	415, 426	•	
in aerial transformers,	918-920		

D		Detectors, A-M (continued)	
Damped oscillations,	408, 424	compensated diode detector,	1074
Damping, acoustical, to eliminate standing	ng	conduction resistance, diode,	1079
waves in loudspeaker cabinets,	843-845, 849	contact potential, effects, of,	1079, 1080
Damping, compensated critical, in feed-	•	1 , , , ,	1082, 110
back amplifiers,	367	damping across i-f transformer,	1077-1078
Damping, critical, in feedback amplifiers		relation between secondary dam	
Damping, critical, in recuback ampiniers	367, 378, 385-388	ing and detection efficiency,	1073
Domning due to negitive grid aurrent	307, 370, 303-300	design, quantitative,	1075-108
Damping due to positive grid current,	190		
r.c.c. amplifiers,	489	detection efficiency,	1076, 1080-108
Damping factor of oscillations,	408, 424	distortion, non-linear,	1072-1076, 1080
Damping in loudspeakers,	833, 840-842,		1081, 1106, 110
	844-845, 856	differential,	1074, 110
Damping in loudspeakers, critical,	833, 840-841,	due to a.c. shunting,	1072-1076, 1082
1 0 1	844-845	0.	1106-1107, 113
Damping, input circuit, 2	0, 70, 489, 1036, 1074,	methods of overcoming,	1073-1074
zumping, input enteurs,	1077-1078, 1084	methods of overcoming,	1082
Damping of circuits by valve admittance		equivalent diode circuit,	1078
Damping of feedback amplifier on tran-	,	equivalent resistance, internal,	1079
sients,	365-367, 382, 386		1073, 1080
	303-307, 382, 380	filter, r-f (decoupling),	
Damping of i-f amplifier due to diode	1026 1074 1077 1079	loadlines,	1075
	1036, 1074, 1077-1078	modulation percentage applied to d	
Damping of input circuits due to detec-		tector,	1078
tors other than diodes,	1084	modulation ratio, critical,	1076-1077, 108
Damping of resonances in pickups,	716	play-through,	1081, 1082
Damping of tuned circuits in tone contro	1, 639	regeneration or degeneration due to)
Data, sundry, with tables and charts,	1329-1423	coupling between diode detector	
db per octave and db per decade, table,	368	and i-f grid.	108
dbm,	808	residual volume effect,	1081, 1082
dbv,	776, 808	response (frequency) characteristic.	
dbvg,	81		1078-1080
Dead spots,	959	shunt capacitance, effect on detec-	10/0-1000
Decades, octaves and frequency ratio	939	tion efficiency,	1080
	269		22, 125
(table),	368	suppressor grid as,	
Decca ffrr type D pickup,	717-718	time constant,	1080-108
Decibel expressed quantities, nomogram		grid, leaky,	62, 1082-108
for adding,	821-822	battery valves used as,	1083
Decibels and bels	806-823	damping of input circuit,	1084
Decibels of voltage gain,	810	distortion with,	1083
Decibels per octave, calculations in-		grid, power,	1084
volving,	637-638	damping of input circuit,	1084
Decibels per octave, to convert to fre-		distortion with,	1084
quency ratio,	637-638	infinite impedance—see under Reflex.	
Decibels, tables and charts,	813-821		57, 62, 508, 1084-108
Decibels, voltage expressed in (dbv),	776,	bottom bend rectification,	57, 1084-108
Decimal equivalents of fractions,	1404	pentodes, choke coupling with,	1085
Decoupling filter in diode detector cir-	1101	top bend rectification,	508, 1084-108
cuit,	1073, 1080	references,	1138
	535-538		326, 1085-1086
Decoupling in voltage amplifiers,		reflex,	
Decrement, logarithmic,	408, 424	distortion,	1086
De-emphasis characteristic in F-M re-	1015	input impedance,	1085-1086
ceivers,	1315	use in high fidelity t.r.f. receivers	1086
De-emphasis curve with time constant		regenerative,	1086-108
75 microseconds,	638	sinking diode circuit, 1	108, 1117, 1257, 1293
Definite integrals,	296-298	square law,	62
Definitions, acoustical,	871-872	super regenerative,	1087
Definitions, alphabetically arranged,	1398-1404	amplitude limiting with,	1087
bibliography,	1403-1404	distortion,	1087
special groups, 159-	160, 1297-1298, 1314-	measuring selectivity of superregen	ı -
	1315	erative receiver,	1087
see also under individual subjects.		noise level,	1087
Deflector (diffuser) for loudspeakers,	839, 858,	radiation from,	1087
Total (and speakers,	1260	separate quenching,	1087
Deformation, elastic, of record material,	706	use in cheap F-M receivers,	1087
Degenerative coupling in a-f amplifiers,	535	Detectors, crystal,	1136-1139
Degree, measure of angle,	1330 1399	fixed germanium,	1136-113′ 113′
Delay, definition,		fixed silicon,	
	1106, 1111, 1113, 1114	references,	1139
Demagnetizing of valves,	786	theory of crystal rectification,	1138
Demodulation,	61	transistors (crystal triodes)	1138
Demodulation, definition,	1399	Detectors, F-M,	1088-1105, 1292-129
De Moivre's theorem,	287-288	amplitude discriminator,	1088
Denominator, definition,	1399	Bradley detector,	108
Derating curves of composition resis-		distortion, non-linear,	1088, 1104
tors,	187, 1345, 1346	Fremodyne,	1088
Derivatives,	291	gated beam discriminator, 6BN6,	1293
Design-centre system of valve ratings,	9	general principles,	1088
Detection, definition,	1399	limiting, amplitude—see under limitin	
Detection, general,	61	amplitude.	ο,
see also under Detectors.	01	locked oscillator,	1088, 1292–129
Detectors, A-M	1072-1087	measurement of amplitude rejection	1000, 1272-129
diodes,	1072-1087		
		properties of any type of detector,	110
characteristic curves,	1075, 1076	method for,	1104
combined with i-f amplifier,	1081		1088-1095, 1292–129
		alternative arrangement,	1095

1436	INDEX
Detectors, F-M (continued)	Direct-coupled a-f amplifiers, 529-534
basic circuit, 1089	Direct-coupled amplifiers—see under Am
design data and example, 1090-1095	plifiers, audio-frequency.
coefficient of coupling, transformer, 1090	Direct current, 128-129
discriminator characteristic, 1092 discriminator sensitivity, 1090	Direct current (zero frequency) amplifiers, 529-534
generalised curves, 1091	Direct current from rectified and filtered
limiter-discriminator combination,	a.c. supply, 129
1292-1293, 1296	Direct current generator, 129
typical circuit arrangement, 1090 voltage relationships, 1089	Direct current, pure, 129 Direct current with superimposed ripple
voltage relationships, 1089 Ø detector, 1293	(or hum), 129
ratio detector, 1088, 1095-1105, 1292-1293	Direct playback, 701, 766-768
a.f.c. voltage from, 1098	Direct radiator loudspeakers, 831-851, 860-864
amplitude rejection by, 1095-1096, 1103-1104	Direction of current flow, 128 Direction of current flow, indications of, 130
a.v.c., use of, 1099, 1293 a.v.c. voltage from, 1097	Direction of current flow, indications of, Directional characteristics of loudspeakers,
balanced circuit, 1098	834, 839-840, 856
circuit, types of, 1098-1099	Directional characteristics of micro-
circuits, practical, 1101	phones, 779-780
design considerations, 1099-1101, 1292-1293 diodes for use with, 1099	Directional pattern of microphones, stan- dard for, 781
input/output curves, 1098, 1099	Directivity index of loudspeaker, 875
measurements on, 1102-1105	Directivity index, loudspeaker loudness, 875
operation of, 1097	Disc recording—see under Records, re-
output curve, typical, 1096 unbalanced circuit, 1098-1099	production from. Discharging characteristic of condenser, 137
unbalanced circuit, 1098-1099 references, 1138, 1296	Discharging characteristic of condenser, 137 Discone aerials, 910
types of detectors in common use, 1088	Discontinuous functions, 265-266, 302
Detuning due to a.v.c., 927, 928, 932-934,	Discriminator, amplitude, 1088
993, 1061-1064, 1112	Discriminator, phase—see under Phase
Detuning of r-f and i-f amplifiers by a.v.c., 927, 928, 932-934	discriminator. Discriminators, frequency, 1151, 1152-1156
reduction of, by means of cathode re-	Discs, characteristics of, 706-709
sistance, 933-934	Discs, materials for, 706, 766, 769
Deviation sensitivity in F-M receivers, 1317	Display of valve characteristics, 120
Deviation sensitivity, maximum, in F-M receivers, 1317	Dissipation characteristic of valve heater (filament), 10, 11
Diaphragm of horn loudspeaker, 854-855	Dissipation, definition, 1399
Dictaphone, 701	Dissipation in distortionless Class A
Dielectric, 134	amplifier, 59-61
Dielectric losses in coils, 465 Dielectrics in oscillator circuit, require-	Dissipation in reactive circuit, power, 140, 143-144
ments for, 957	Dissipation measurements in receivers, 1302
Differential and integral calculus, 289-299	Dissipation of composition resistors, 186-187
Differential coefficient, 291	Dissipation of electrodes, maximum, 75
Differential coefficients, partial, Differential distortion, 293 1074,1107,1108, 1113	Dissipation of electrodes, tests for, 108 Dissipation of resistance loaded triode, 26
Differential gain of push-pull amplifier, 528	Dissipation of resistance roaded thode, Dissipation, plate, and power output,
Differential unbalance in push-pull am-	Class B_2 , 589
plifier, 528	Dissipation, plate, Class A triode, 559
Differential wear in records, 706 Differentiating networks, 160	Dissipation, plate, max. signal, push-pull Class A, AB, triodes, 578
Differentiating networks, 291-294	Dissipation, plate power, general theory, 63-64
Differentiation, partial, 293	Dissipation, screen, Class A pentode, 562
Differentiation, successive 292	Dissonance, definition, 1399
Differentiation, total, 294 Digits, 256	Distorted sine wave, 130 Distortion and fidelity (Chapter 14), 603-634
), 1281Distortion
Diode detectors—see under Detectors,	amplitude, 604
A-M.	cross modulation, in r-f amplifiers, 927, 945
Diode line, definition, 591 Diodes, general, 6-7	distortion and power output
back emission test, 74, 100	push-pull Class A, AB ₁ pentodes etc., 583-584
characteristics at low plate currents, 65	push-pull Class A, AB ₁ , triodes, 577-579
characteristics, specific, tests for, 99-101	push-pull Class B_2 , 588-590
contact potential, effects of, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1106, 1108, 1118	distortion and power output vs. load resistance beam power amplifier, 570
high perveance; applications of, 1002, 1100, 1110	type 45 triode, 558
noise diodes, 1308, 1309	due to peak limiters or volume limiters, 681,
plate current commencement voltage of, 84	683
power (rectification), 1161-1191	due to tone control, 606, 636-637
diode currents, determination of, 1174-1176, 1183	effect of sound level on audible, 631 factor, 609
power, rectification, test for, 74, 99-100	factor meter, 1300
ratio detectors, for use with, 1099	factor, weighted, 610
see also under Detectors, A-M.	frequency, 604, 617-618, 626, 631
shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191 signal, rectification test for, 74, 100	frequency modulation, 604, 626 frequency range and, 631
valves incorporating three, 1024, 1295	harmonic, for type 2A3 triode, 607
zero signal plate current test, 101	harmonic, for type 6F6 pentode, 608
	895, 898, 1200 4:500 606-607, 608 hum distortion 1200 1214 1222 1222
Dipping, flash, of coils, 477	hum distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 imagery for describing, 604-605

	INDEA	143	/
Distortion (continued)	Distortion (continued).		
in A-M detectors (other than diodes),	modulation envelope, in r-f amplifiers,		
in amplifiers, effect of feedback on,	non-linear,	944-945, 1067-1068 604, 605, 610-611, 617	
308, 309, 313-316, 608	non-linear, criterion of,	610-611	
in amplifiers, measurement of, 1321-1322	permissible total harmonic,	607-609, 630-631	
in cathode follower, 319 in Class A triode at high inputs cal-	phase, references,	604, 618 632-634	
culated from measurements of g_n	relationship between harmonic and	032 031	
and g_p at low inputs, 554, 555	intermodulation distortion,	612-613, 615,	
in Class B amplifiers and drivers, in diode detectors, 587 1072-1076, 1080-1081,	rule, Espley and Farren,	758-759 550	
1106, 1107	rule, 5%,	550	
differential, 1074, 1107	scale,	(604, 625-626
due to a.c. shunting, 1072-1076, 1082, 1106, 1107, 1133	sibilant speech sounds, with volume compression,	683	
methods of overcoming, 1073-1074, 1082	third and fifth harmonics, effect on	003	
in F-M detectors, 1087, 1088, 1104	power output,	564, 565	
in i-f A-M stages, 1063, 1067-1068 in i-f F-M stages, 1038-1039, 1068-1069	total harmonic, total harmonic, in high-fidelity ampli-	608	
in loudspeakers, 600-601, 631, 632, 854-855,	fiers,	630-631	
868-871	tracking, in record reproduction,	723-727	
cross-over, 856, 860-861, 868 frequency modulation, 855, 869	transient, transient, in a-f amplifiers,	604, 618, 619 540-541	
horn loudspeakers, occurring in, 854-855	transient, in a-1 amplifiers, transient, testing for,	619	
inharmonic, 870	transient waveform, in volume limiting		
intermodulation, 871 non-linear, 836, 855, 868	types of, volume.	604 604, 620-625	
phase shift, 838, 870	see also under Volume range.	004, 020-023	
selective, below bass resonant fre-	weighted harmonic,	608-609	
quency, 600-601, 868 sub-harmonics and sub-frequencies, 871	Divergent infinite series, Diversity reception,	268 1263-1264	
transient, 618, 619, 833, 869-871	Dividend, definition,	1203-1204	
testing for, 870-871	Division,	260	
in particular amplifiers, 347, 353	Divisor, definition,	1399	
in power amplifiers, 546, 548-554, 557, 558, 563-565, 570, 577-579, 583-584, 587,	Doppler effect, Double frequency changer superhetero-	869	
588-590	dyne,	1253	
in power amplifiers, rate of increase, 546	Double spotting in superhet. receivers,	1225 1226	
in power valves with loudspeaker load, general, 600-601	Drain, definition,	1225, 1226 1399	
single Class A triode, 558	Dram,	1329	
single pentodes, 566-567, 601	Drift of characteristics during life,	23-24, 70,	
in r.c.c. amplifiers, comparison between triodes and pentodes, 511	Drift of characteristics during life, com-	84, 533	
in r.c.c. pentodes, vs. output voltage, 510-511	pensation for,	533	
in r.c.c. triode at mid-frequency, 490-491	Drift, oscillator frequency,	955-958	
in r.c.c. triodes, vs. output voltage, 491-493 in receivers, A-M, measurement of, 1306, 1314	Drill sizes for self-tapping screws, Drill sizes, twist,	1391 1392	
in receivers, due to a.v.c. design, 1314	Driver, definition,	1399	
in receivers, F-M, measurement of, in reflex receivers, 1140, 1141, 1145,1146	Driver for Class B stage, cathode followe	r 591, 596	
in reproduction from records	as, Driver looking backwards impedance,	591, 590	
due to imperfect tracking, 723-726	Driver resistance and inductance,	591	
due to stylus wear, 761 other distortion effects, 760	Driver stage,	547, 590-591 591	
pickup, non-linear, 718, 719, 723,762	Driver transformer design, Driver transformer, effect of leakage in-	391	
recordings, non-linear, 756, 762, 766,769	ductance in Class B ₂ ,	590	
testing for non-linear distortion, 762 testing, proposed standards for, 762	Driving conditions, grid, Class B ₂ , Driving power, peak grid, Class B ₃ ,	590-591 590	
testing, proposed standards for, 762 tracing, (playback), 708, 757-760	Driving power, peak grid, Class B ₂ , Driving units for loudspeakers,	855	
effect of recording characteristics	Dry batteries, characteristics of,	1272-1274	
on, 759-760 in r-f amplifiers, 944-945	Dry batteries, rechargeable, Dry battery operation, valve ratings	1274	
in speech reproduction, 629	for,	78, 79, 80	
in transformer cores—see under	Duerdoth's multiple feedback system,		
Transformers, a-f. in transformer-coupled voltage am-	Duerdoth's stability margin,	365, 374-378 372	
plifiers, 518	Durchgriff, definition,	14	
in valves, relative positions of har-	Dual and triple system loudspeakers,	860-861	
monics, 303 in valves, tests for, 106-107	Dual a.v.c. system,	1108 1108, 1113	
in valves, tests for, in valves, with resistive loads, graphical	circuits to eliminate, Dual system loudspeakers, integral,	860	
harmonic analysis, 302-304, 305, 548-	Dual wave receivers, design of,	1251-1252	
554, 557, 563-565, 578-579 pentodes and others, 563-565	Dummy aerials (antennae),	906-907, 1299, 1315, 1316	
push-pull, third harmonic, 578-579	Dummy load, standard for receivers,	1313, 1310	
triodes, second harmonic, 548-554	Dust on vinyl records,	706, 713	
triodes, third harmonic, 557 in valves, with resistive loads, theo-	Dynamic characteristics, comparison be- tween r.c.c. pentodes and triodes	508-509	
retical analysis, 61-62	Dynamic characteristic of pentode,	26-27, 72,	
intermodulation, 604, 607, 610, 611-616	•	503-506	
see also under Intermodulation distortion.	Dynamic characteristic of pentode, slope of.	506, 507-508	
minimum deviation, 1318	Dynamic characteristic of triode,	25-26, 72, 491	
	Dynamic, definition,	1399	

D	510 510 521 522	
Dynamic mass of pickup armature,	718, 719, 721, 722	references, 1160
Dynamic microphones,	775, 779	resistance in series with capacitance, 1156-1157
Dynamic range and its limitations,	620-625	Electrostatic system, c.g.s. 1331, 1332 Elements, bilateral. 159
Dynamic range and surface noise in record reproduction,	704-705, 763-765	Elements, bilateral, 159 Element of network, definition, 159
Dynamic range, peak,	620	Elements, unilateral, 159
Dyne-five, measure of force,	1332	Ellipse, 274
Dyne, measure of force,	1330, 1332,1333	Ellipse, equation to, 280
Dyne per square centimetre,	1330, 1332,1333	Elliptical loadlines, 30-34, 64, 213,576
Dyne per square commerce,	1330	E.M.I. transcription pickup, 719
Е		Embossed groove recording, 768
Ear as a judge of fidelity,	631	Emission, back, test for, 74, 100
Earth, attenuation of radio waves due		Emission-dependent dynamic test, 73, 91-93, 123
to,	896-900	Emission, grid, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51
Earth, conductivity of,	896-900	Emission, grid primary, tests for, 101-102
Earth connection in a.c./d.c. receivers,	1268	Emission, grid secondary, tests for, 102
Earth, effect on performance of aerials,	894-900	Emission heater-cathode, hum due to,
Earth, resistivity of,	896	1196, 1197
Earthed-grid amplifiers,	529, 592, 914, 925	Emission, photo,
Eccentric grooves in records,	705	Emission, poisoning of,
Economy switch in battery receivers,	1268	Emission, primary (other than cathode),
Eddy currents in coils,	465	19, 20, 21, 69, 71
Effective current, definition,	1400 134	Emission, secondary, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69,71 Emission, tests for, 73, 94-95, 123
Effective voltage, current, power, Efficiency,definition,	1400	Emission, tests for, 73, 94-95, 123 Emission, thermionic (cathode) 2, 3, 69
aerial radiation,	903	Empirical, definition, 1400
amplifier, Class A1,	59-61	Enclosed cabinet loudspeaker, 843-845
detection (diode),	1076, 1080-1081	Enclosures, loudspeaker, 842-851
loudspeaker,	839, 854-855, 860	Energy, 133
in terms of acoustical power,	875-876	Energy factor of tuned circuit, 409
loudness efficiency rating,	875	see also under Q factor.
pressure-efficiency rating,	812, 862, 874	Energy stored in charge on condenser, 135
plate, Class A pentode,	562	Energy stored in magnetic field, 141
plate, Class A triode,	559	Energy, units of, 133, 1332
plate, Class B ₂ ,	589	ensi, 1307
transformer,	205	Envelope, definition, 1400
audio-frequency,	228, 567	Equalizers for record reproduction, 732-744
condition for maximum,	205	de-emphasis, high frequency, (N.A.B.), 770
power,	233, 235	equalizer, high frequency (de-emphasis),
Electric and magnetic fields of wave, re-	897	736-737, 739-740, 744-751, 770
lation between, Electric current as electron flow,	1, 2	equalizer, position of, 636, 732, 743 equalizers, low frequency, 732-736
Electric field of radiated electromagnetic	1, 2	equalizers and equalizing amplifiers,
energy,	404	738-743
Electrical and magnetic units,	1331-1333	equalizing, corrective, 728
Electricity and emission,	1-4	equalizing, definition, 727, 728
Electrode continuity, tests for,	73, 91-93, 123	equalizing to give standard playback
Electrode potentials, datum point for,	2, 80	curve, 731-732
Electrode supply voltages, valve,	6	Equalizing of headphones, 662
Electrode system, geometrical configura-		Equalizing of microphones, 635, 636, 781
tion of,	69	Equalizing of pickups, 635, 636, 732-744
Electrode voltages, definition,	6	Equalizing of sideband cutting in receiver, 654
Electrode voltages, supplied through series	70	Equation, circle, 280
resistors,	70	Equation, ellipse, 280
Electrode voltages, uncontrolled changes	70	Equation, hyperbola, 280 Equation, linear, 279
in, Electrode voltages, with respect to cathode,	5	Equation, linear, 279 Equation, parabola, 280
Electrodynamic loudspeakers,	831, 833-851,	Equation, straight line, 280
Zieeu ouj namie iouuspeuneis,	860-864	Equation to a curve, finding the, 281
Electrolysis in battery receivers,	1269	Equations, definitions, 263, 1400
Electrolytic condensers,	192-194	Equations, solution of, 263-265
Electromagnetic energy, radiated,	404	Equivalent circuit, definition, 1400
Electromagnetic field set up by inductor,	140	aerial and input circuit of receiver, 904
Electromagnetic frequency spectrum,		aerial-earth system, 903
wavelengths,	404	crystal filter, variable bandwidth, 1050-1051
Electromagnetic loudspeakers,	831-832	diode detector, 1078
Electromagnetic radiation,	403	grid, 64
Electromagnetic radiations, wavelengths	1262	loudspeaker, 838, 839, 844-845, 848-849
of, Electromagnetic system, c.g.s.	1363 1331, 1332	push-pull amplifier, 577 r.c.c. pentode, 512
Electromagnetic system, c.g.s. Electromagnetic waves, introduction to,	403-404	r.c.c. triode, 494
Electromotive force, definition,	1400	rectifier, 1164
Electromotive force induced in inductor,	140	transformer, 204, 205
Electromotive force, units of	1332	valve, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63,512
Electron,	1	voltage feedback amplifier, 310
electric charge on,	1	Equivalent electrode voltage, 71
Electron-coupled oscillator,	953, 954, 958	Equivalent noise resistance, 783, 937-938
Electron ray tuning indicators,	1132-1136	Equivalent noise sideband input, 1307
Electron velocity of emission, initial,	18	Equivalent plate circuit theorem, 63
Electronic attenuators,	797-798	Erg, measure of work 1332, 1333
Electronic reactances,	1151, 1156-1160	Erg per second, measure of power, 1332, 1333
Miller effect circuits,	1157	Esnault-Pelterie's formula for inductance of solenoid, 432
quadrature circuits,	1157-1160	or sorenoru, 432

Excitation, definition,	1400	Feedback, general (continued)
Expanders, volume—see under Volume		output capacitance, 323-324, 325
expansion.		output impedance, 320
Expanding selectivity i-f transformers,	455-456, 1048-1050	pentodes, special considerations with, resistance-capacitance coupled, 320321
Exponential curve, definition,	1400	screen-coupled, 326, 532
Exponential form of vectors,	287	transformer-coupled, 321
Exponential functions,	268	valve characteristics, graphical treat-
Exponential horns,	851-853, 854	ment, 390-394
Exponential series,	269	wide-band amplifiers, use in, 327
Exponents,	255	combined negative and positive, 314-315,
Expression, definition,	1400	352-355
Extended Class A operation (triode and pentode in parallel on each side),	587	comparison between different funda- mental types, 315
Extension loudspeakers,	883-886	constancy of characteristics with feed-
Exterior of cabinet, design of,	850	back, 388
Eye, visibility curves of,	1396	current feedback, 307, 312-313, 315-316,
T.		327-330, 1236
F	1400	degeneration or regenerationat any
Factor, definition,	1400 1400	frequency, 342
Factorial n, definition, Factorials,	1400	effect on distortion, 308-309, 313, 314, 315, 316
Factories, background music in,	867	effect on gain, 308, 313, 315, 316
Factoring,	262	effect on hum or noise, 309-310, 315, 316,
Faders—see under Mixers and faders.		348-352
Fading due to interference between re-		effect on input resistance, 311-312, 313, 315,
flected and ground waves,	901, 908	316
Fading, selective,	1251	effect on output resistance, 310-311, 313, 314
Fahrenheit,	1334	effective amplification factor and plate
Fairchild transcription dynamic pickup, Farad,	720 1332, 1333	resistance with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316
Fatigue, listener,	626	electronic attenuators, 389
Feed, parallel (shunt) a.v.c.,	1109,1110-1111	feedback factor, 308
Feed, series a.v.c.,	1109-1110	feedback in volume expansion, etc. 685, 688
Feedback, general (Chapter 7)	306-402	feedback loop, 307, 336
acoustical, avoidance of,	866	frequency range of amplifier before
admittance neutralization, stable,	389	feedback is applied, 369
admittance, short-circuit,	50-55 117	frequency response, 378-388, 1235-1239 flat frequency response, design of
admittance, short-circuit, test for, amplifier without phase distortion,	389	amplifiers with, 379-388
balanced feedback amplifiers,	315	Brockelsby's method, 382-385
bass boosting by feedback,	336, 347	conditions for critical damping, 385-388
bridge feedback,	307, 313-314, 546	Mayr's method, 379-382
bridge negative feedback at mid-fre-		maximal flatness, 367, 378, 382-385
quency,	313-314	fundamental types of, 306316
special applications to give positive,	214	in radio receivers, 1235-1239
zero or negative plate resistance, see also	314 354-355	interconnected feedback loops, 343-344 intermediate frequency, in receivers, 943
cathode-coupled amplifiers,	348, 529, 531	intermediate frequency, in receivers, 943 loop amplification, 356
cathode-coupled phase inverters,	347-348,	multiple feedback, 343-344
r	526-527	negative, 306-402
cathode-degenerative amplifier,	327-330	negative current feedback at mid-fre-
degenerative cathode impedance,	330	quency, 312-313
effective plate resistance,	328-329	negative impedances, stabilized, 389
gain, input resistance,	327-328 328	negative voltage feedback at mid- frequency, 307-312
other forms of cathode degenerative	326	frequency, 307-312 equivalent circuit of amplifier, 310
amplifiers,	330	feedback voltage applied in series
unbypassed cathode resistor,	327-329	with input, 307, 312
valve characteristics, graphical treat-		feedback voltage applied in shunt with
ment,	397-399	input, 308, 312
cathode-follower,	316-327	feedback voltage applied to cathode, 308
calculated operating conditions,	319-320	optimum load resistance, 311
capacitive load—gain, input resist- ance and capacitance, plate re-		peaks at high and low frequencies, 336, 359, 378
sistance,	326-327	peaks, high and low frequency, height
circuit to avoid screen current	320 327	of, 359, 378, 379, 383
through load,	325	phase inverter, choke coupled, 355
circuit to make screen current		phase shift at high and low frequencies,
constant,	326	316, 353, 355
cut-off effect, capacitive load,	327	phase shift correction, 342, 343, 352
direct-coupled amplifier, distortion,	531 319	phase shift, effect of negative feedback on, phase splitter, 329-330, 354, 522-524
effective plate resistance,	319	with positive feedback, 354, 522-324
effect of impedance of input source,	327	pickup, applying negative feedback to, 743
electronic attenuator, use in,	797	play-through, feedback to reduce, 1240-1241
equivalent valve characteristics,	318	positive, 306-307, 354
gain,	317-318, 325	positive feedback at high and low fre-
inductive load—-input resistance and	226	quencies, 316, 338, 342, 378, 382
reactance, infinite impedance (reflex) detector,	326 326	positive feedback for eliminating by- pass capacitors, 1284-1285
input capacitance,	323, 325	practical feedback circuits, 1284-1285
low noise, pre-amplifier input stage,	789-790	references to feedback, 399-402
noise in,		32% pecial applications of feedback, 389
		special features of feedback amplifiers, 352

Feedback, general (continued)		Feedback, general (continued)	
stability factor (Becker),	388	voltage feedback from plate—r.c.c.	
stability; phase shift,	356-378	input,	332-334
attenuation characteristics, cathode by-passing, slope and phase	360, 361	voltage feedback from plate—trans- former input,	332
angle,	360	voltage feedback from secondary of out-	332
conditional stability,	358, 378	put transformer,	330-332, 336-343
conditions for stability, design of multi-stage amplifiers,	356-359 365-378	voltage feedback over 2 stages, from plate of V_2 to cathode of V_1 ,	334-344 334-336
alternative methods of design,	366-367	from secondary to grid circuit, com-	334-330
attenuation characteristics and sub-		plete analysis of,	336-343
sidiary voltages, summation of,	272 275	voltage feedback over 3 stages,	344-347
Bode's method. 36	372-375 65-366, 367-369	bridge circuits, feedback from plate of V_3 to screen	347
corrective networks,	371	of V_1 ,	344-345
damping, compensated critical,	367	feedback from secondary,	345-347
damping, critical, 365, 36 damping of amplifier on transients,	57, 378, 385-388	Williamson amplifier, voltage proportional to velocity of	346-347, 745-751
365, 36	6, 367, 382, 386	loudspeaker cone,	841-842
Duerdoth's multiple feedback	265 274 279	Ferromagnetic materials, other	458-459
system, Duerdoth's stability margin,	365, 374, 378 372	Ferromagnetic spinels, Ferroxcube,	459 458-459
Learned's method,	365, 369-371	Fibre needles,	710
multiple loop amplifiers,	375	Fidelity and distortion (Chapter 14),	603-634
parasitic oscillation, phase shifting network in feedback	316, 345, 365	ear as judge of, fidelity, what it is,	632 603-604
line,	378	high fidelity receivers, t.r.f., use of	003 004
step in attenuation characteristic,	240.254	reflex detector in,	1086
subsidiary feedback,	368, 371 375-378	high fidelity reproduction, references,	630-632 632-634
transient response, oscillatory,	365, 367,	Fidelity, electric, in phonograph com-	032-034
•	382, 386	binations,	1311-1312
transient response, testing amplifier for,	366	Field intensity at receiver, charts, Field response, microphone, definition,	897-900 781
design of one and two stage	300	Figure of merit for coil,	144
amplifiers,	364-365	Figure of merit for oscillator valves,	950
Nyquist criterion of stability,	356, 375	Figure of merit for power triodes,	61 927
Nyquist (polar) diagram, 338	8, 339, 356-359, 366, 375	Figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, Figures in arithmetic,	255
parallel-fed transformer, ultimate		Filaments, general,	4-5
slope of, phase angle and attenuation, relation-	360	current, testing for, dissipation and temperature characteris-	93-94
ship between,	359-364	tic,	10, 11
phase angle, determination of,	362-365	filament type valves, ratings for,	77, 78, 79, 80
polar diagram for amplifiers with feedback—see under Nyquist dia-		on a.c. supply, oxide coated,	6, 80, 560
gram.		see also under Cathode.	2
Routh-Hurwitz criterion of stability,	356	tungsten,	2
safety (stability) margin, 35 screen by-passing, slope and phase	9, 367, 368, 372	voltage/current characteristics, voltage, recommended, published,	10
angle,	360-361	Film, sound on,	701
stability and instability, 344	1, 355, 356, 358,	Filter condenser, first, use of electrolytic	102
stability, effect of tolerances on com-	359	as, Filtering and hum (Chapter 31)	193 1192-1201
ponents,	359, 371	filter factor,	1192-1194
staggering attenuation characteristics,		hum—general,	1196-1200
step circuit, phase angle,	55, 367, 382-385 361	due to circuit design and layout, due to conditions within valves.	1198-1199
testing amplifiers for stability,	1324	due to conditions within varves,	540, 1196-1198
total slope of attenuation characteris-	2.62	hum levels in receivers and ampli-	1100 1200
tics, subsidiary feedback,	362 343	fiers, <i>see also under</i> Hum.	1199-1200
tabulated characteristics, voltage and	545	hum neutralizing,	539, 1200-1201
current feedback,	316	inductance-capacitance filters,	1192-1194
tone control, feedback to provide, 330, 336, 347, 378-379, 64	5-647 651 655	avoiding resonance with, parallel-T filter networks,	1193 176, 1194-1196
667, 669-672, 741, 74		references,	1201
c cc: ·	1234-1239	resistance-capacitance filters,	172-176, 1194
transfer coefficient, use of symbols,	306 307	Filters, attenuation band,	172-185 180
valve characteristics and feedback,	390-399	band elimination, definition,	172
cathode follower, pentode,	393-394	band pass, definition,	172
cathode follower, triode cathode follower, triode, resistance	390	characteristic impedance, choke input, design of,	179 249-250
loaded,	390-391	constant k,	179-182, 652
cathode follower, triode, transformer	391-393	half section, mid-series image impedance,	180, 181
coupled, feedback over two stages,	391-393	mid-series image impedance, mid-shunt image impedance,	180, 181 180, 181, 182
pentode, cathode degenerative,	399	Ø: 1:	, - ,
pentode with voltage feedback, trans- former coupled,	395-397		
triode, cathode-coupled,	393-397	section,	180-182
triode, cathode degenerative,	397-399	T section,	180-182
triode with voltage feedback voltage feedback, 307-312, 32	394-395 15-327, 330-347	crystal, variable bandwidth, decoupling, in .diode detector cir-	1051-1061
30, 312, 3		cuits,	1073, 1080
		filter factor,	1192, 1194

		INDEX	1441
Filters (continued) frequency dividing networks,	184-185, 860,	Fourier analysis,	130, 299-302
frequency dividing networks,	887-889	Fourier analysis, Fourier analysis of some periodic waves,	130, 299-302
half-section, "building out" trans-		•	301-302
former to give, high pass, definition,	214 172	Fourier analysis, references, Fourier series,	305 299-302
hum filters for rectifier systems,	1192-1201	Fourier series, graphical harmonic an-	277-302
image impedances of four-terminal	455.450	alysis,	302-304
networks, image attenuation constant,	177-179 178, 179	Fourier series, other applications of, Freezing point of water,	302, 964 1334
image phase constant,	178, 179	Fremodyne F-M detector,	1088
image transfer constant,	178-179, 180	Frequencies and wavelengths—table,	1362
impedance mismatching in, iterative impedances of four-terminal	184	Frequencies, high roll-off, in a-f amplifiers,	631
networks,	176-177	Frequencies, primary resonant, of aerial	031
iterative transfer constant,	176-177	and r-f coils, measurements of,	1325
low pass, definition,	172 475, 1279-1280	Frequencies, standard,	1361 1361
mains, for receivers, M-derived filters,	182-184, 652	Frequencies, standard intermediate, Frequencies, standard test, in F-M re-	1301
design of multiple section filters,	183-184	ceivers,	1314
half section, T section,	182-184 182-184	Frequency, Frequency bands for broadcasting,	129, 278, 403 1361
pass band,	180	Frequency changer, definition,	1400
practical,	184	Frequency characteristics, bass boosting,	
references, reflection effects in,	185 178	Emagyamay abanastanistic of ideal constant	641-643
resistance capacitance,	172-176, 1194	Frequency characteristic of ideal constant velocity pickups,	724
attenuation characteristics,	173-176	Frequency compensated volume control,	
parallel-T network,	176, 647, 651, 657,	automatic,	672-674
theoretical cut-off frequency,	3, 745-749, 1194-1196 172	Frequency conversion, 62, 9 Frequency converters and mixers, opera-	62-1001, 1017-1019
time constant,	172, 173	tion of,	962-986
shunt across load of power pentodes,	567, 636	analysis of operation common to all	064.069
stop band, symmetrical networks,	180 179, 180	types, conversion transconductance, de-	964-968
tone control, elements of,	639	finitions,	14, 109
variable bandwidth crystal,	1051-1061	conversion transconductance of con-	066.067
Fine groove recording, First detector, definition,	701, 706-709 1400	verter valves, conversion transconductance of	966-967
Fixed bias in power amplifiers,	547, 597	modulator or mixer valves,	964-966
Fixed bias operation, determination of	02.04	detailed operation of modulator or	060.004
maximum grid circuit resistance, Fixed bias, r.c.c. pentodes,	82-84 501-502, 506	mixer section of converter, noise in, 967-96	968-984 8, 972-973, 978, 984
Fixed bias, r.c.c. triodes,	487-489	oscillator section of converter valves,	968
Fixed bias, sources of,	597	coupling between oscillator and signal	- 000 000 000 004
Flat baffles, Flare cut-off frequency,	842 852	circuits, 973, 974-97;	5, 980, 988, 992,994, 1000
Flaring constant of horns,	851, 852	harmonic operation of oscillator (har-	1000
Flash dipping of coils,	477		2, 958, 964-966, 991,
Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers,	379-388	input admittance, signal grid,	994-996, 1000, 1001 970, 973,
Flicker effect,	783	input unimumee, organi griu,	976-978, 980-981
Fluctuations in line voltage for valves,	10	negative,	977,985-986
Fluorescence, Flutter in receivers,	4 955, 958, 993, 998,	input conductance, signal grid,	976-978, 0-981, 982, 987-988
,	1244-1246		976-978, 985-986
Flutter in record reproduction,	761	input susceptance, signal grid,	976-978 976-978
Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, Flux density,	1312 229	negative, loading of input circuit due to valve	970-978
Flux density in power transformers,	235	admittance,	970, 973, 987-988
Flux density, maximum,	243	methods of frequency conversion, com-	005
Flux density, remanent, Flux density, residual,	230 230	parison—table, methods of operation of mixer or modu-	985
Flux density, units of,	1332	lator valves,	969
Flux leakage,	231 229	oscillator and signal voltages applied	060 072
Flux, lines of, Flux, luminous, unit of,	1334	to same grid, oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal	969-973
Flux produced by inductor,	140	voltage on outer grid,	973-978
Flux, units of,	1332	oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal	070 004
Flywheel tuning, Folded horns,	1252 856-859	voltage on inner grid negative admittance of current limited	978-984
Footcandle,	1334	grids, (Appendix),	985-986
Force, coercive,	230	neutralization in converters,	959, 969, 970,
Force, stylus, vertical,	702, 708, 709, 712, 718-722, 768, 769	noise in,	978, 992, 1000, 1001
Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for		oscillator frequency variation due to	
tracking,	712, 715, 719, 720	a.v.c.	963
Force, units of, Forecasting frequencies for long distance	1330, 1332	oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies,	968
short-wave communication,	404, 901	references,	1017-1019
Form factor,	134	see also Oscillators.	062 075 077 000
Form factor of coils, Formulae or laws (in Algebra),	414 265	space-charge coupling in, neutralization of,	963, 975-977, 980 975-977, 992
Forward admittance, short-circuit,	50-55	Frequency converters, applications of,	
Forward admittance, short-circuit, test for,	117		990-991 (17-1019)
		alignment, short wave,	77U - 771

967-968, 9

Frequency converters (continued)		Frequency ranges for speech reproduction	630
a.v.c. on short waves, limitations on		Frequency ranges, standard,	1361
use of, 975, 997, 998, broadcast frequencies,	1000, 1111-1112,1251 987-990	Frequency ratio, octaves and decades (table),	368
coupling between oscillator and signal	707-770	Frequency ratio, to convert to db/octave,	300
circuits, effects of,	992, 994	4,	637-638
	8, 993, 998, 1244-1246	Frequency, resonant,	408
frequency stability, effect of a.v.c.	992-996, 1247, 1256 963, 993-994	Frequency response, flat, in feedback amplifiers,	379-388
variations due to local oscillator,	992-993	Frequency response in feedback ampli-	377 300
improving stability,	993	fiers,	378-388
variations due to mixer,	993-996 58, 964-966, 991, 994-	Frequency response of a-f amplifiers, test for.	1323-1324
	996, 1000, 1001, 1247	Frequency response of amplifier, varia-	1323-1324
images,	990-991	tion with output level,	626
procedure to distinguish image from	000 001	Frequency response of loudspeakers,	000 000 054 055 060
signal, magnetic field, effect of,	990-991 1248	Frequency response of receivers, tests	833, 838, 854-855, 860
neutralization in converters,	959, 969, 970,	for.	1305, 1318
975-977,978,	992, 1000, 1001, 1248	Frequency shift in receivers, tests for,	
	968, 972-973, 978, 984		1310, 1319
operating conditions, broadcast,	989-990, 1244-1248	Frequency spectrum, electromagnetic, Frequency stability in converters,	404 992-996
operating conditions, short-wave,	991-992,	Frequency stabilization, oscillator,	957-958
operating conditions, short wave,	1244-1248	Frequency test records,	702-703, 716, 752-757
padder feedback,	1001, 1247	Frequency variation, oscillator, causes	
pulling,	971, 990	of,	950, 955-956
references, signal-circuit regeneration, controlled,	1017-1019	Fringing, Full-wave rectification,	231 7, 1161-1169, 1173-
signal-eneur regeneration, controlled,	988-989	Tun-wave recurreation,	1185
signal-circuit regeneration from screen,		Function, definition,	1400
	988-989	Functional characteristics of valves, basic,	
signal grid loading,	970, 973, 987-988 62, 987, 995, 1247	Functions, Functions, continuous and discontinuous,	263
spurious responses, tuned plate operation,	994, 1248	runctions, continuous and discontinuous,	265-266
Frequency converters, testing of,	108-113	Functions, inverse,	276-277
methods of operation,	108-109	Fundamental characteristic tests,	73-75
oscillator driven,	109	Fundamental frequency,	130, 300
oscillator self-excited, static operation,	108-109 109	Fundamental frequency, definition, Fundamental physical properties of	1400
plate resistance,	111	valves,	69-70
stage gain,	74	Fungus growth on materials,	475
transconductance, conversion,	74,109-111,	Fuses,	1281-1282, 1395
Engagement compressions trumps of	124	C	
Frequency converters, types of,	996-1001	G	23 554
Frequency converters, types of, inner-grid oscillator injection,		G curves,	23, 554 718
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil,	718 916-917, 920
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,	718 916-917, 920 810-811
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode.	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode.	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9 978-984, 996-997 997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase)	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1160	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase)	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 997-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen-	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of elec-	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 618-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 618-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of com-	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen- tode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c.	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 618-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, natural resonant,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonance, Frequency, parallel resonant,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 618-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, patural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity pre-	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c.	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonance, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency, natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, range and sound intensity preferences, Frequency range and volume level,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonance, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 618-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, Frequency range and volume level, Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, Frequency range in recording,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633 621-623	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036 1323 308, 313, 315, 316 327-328
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153, 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405, 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633 621-623	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen- tode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, Gain, of a-f amplifiers, measurement of, Gain of amplifier, effect of feedback on,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036 1323 308, 313, 315, 316
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency modulation, Frequency natural resonant, Frequency of parallel resonance, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, Frequency range and volume level, Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range notation, reproduced sound,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1153-184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633 621-623	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036 1323 308, 313, 315, 316 327-328
inner-grid oscillator injection, 1R5 pentagrid, 6A8-G pentagrid, 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 6K8-G triode-hexode, mixers, types of, heptodes, hexodes, outer-grid oscillator injection, 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 6J8-G, triode-heptode, Frequency, definition, Frequency discriminators, Foster-Seeley (Phase) references, Round-Travis, Frequency, dividing networks, Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, Frequency range in a-f amplifier, minimum audible change in, Frequency natural resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency, parallel resonant, Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording, Frequency range in recording,	996-1001 973-978, 997-1001 995, 996, 1001 8, 997-998 998-1000 998 8, 9 978-984, 996-997 1400 1151, 1152-1156 1153-1156 1153-1156 1160 1153, 184-185, 860, 887-889 192 189 617 617-618 405, 407, 408, 424 150-152 410 627,633 621-623	G curves, G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing,	718 916-917, 920 810-811 793 810 810 416, 421-423 506-508 490-491 517 421 415, 426 425 811 684-686 512 498-500 499-501 496-497 494-495 484-485 507 1028, 1032, 1036 1323 308, 313, 315, 316 327-328

107-108, 1

73, 101-10

Gain of Class A power triode at high in-			2-275
puts calculated from measurements of		Germanium crystal detectors, 1136-	
g_m and g_p at low inputs, Gain of multistage voltage amplifier,	554, 555 541	Getter, 4, 6 Gilbert, 229, 1332,	1222
Gain of munistage voltage amplifier, Gain of stages in receiver, measurements	341	Gilbert, 229, 1332, Gilbert per maxwell, 1332,	
of,	1303	Giorgi (m.k.s.) system, 1331,	
Gain, power expressed in decibels,	806-807		, 753
Gain, power, of aerials,	894	Glow, blue,	44
Gain, radio frequency amplifiers,	923, 924	Goldring Headmaster pickup,	718
Gain ratio/decibel gain, chart,	813	Gradient microphones, pressure,	775
Gain, stage, tests for,	74, 108		1329
Gain, units for measurement of,	806-823, 825-826	Gram, unit of mass, 1329, 1331, 1332,	1333
bels and decibels,	806-823		1400
absolute power expressed in,	807-808	Graphical harmonic analysis, 302-304	
absolute voltage expressed in,	808	see also under Distortion.	, 505
amplifier gain expressed in,	810-811	Graphical representation of relationships	
bridging amplifier, gain of,	810-811		9-282
in terms of power,	810	Graphical representation with three vari-	201
in terms of voltage gain,	810	ables,	281
combined microphone and amplifier	811-812	Graphical symbols, standard, 1370-	1330
gain expressed in, dbm,	808		1397
dbv,	808	Grid, anode,	9
dbvg,	000	Shul bias, effect of change of, on charac-	
decibels, slide rules and mental		teristics,	26
arithmetic,	822-823		, 488
loudspeaker output expressed in		Grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament ex-	
decibels,	812		2, 80
microphone output expressed in,	808-810	Grid bias for Class A amplifiers, voltage	1015
in terms of effective output level,	809		1215
in terms of output power, in terms of output voltage,	808-809 808	Grid bias of Class A power triode cal- culated optimum,	557
microphone system rating, R.M.A.,	000	Grid blocking, 21, 84,	
inicrophone system rating, K.W.A.,	809-810, 812	tests for,	1110
minimum perceptible change of level,	807	Grid-cathode capacitances, values of,	56
nomogram for adding decibel-ex-	007	Grid circuit decoupling,	538
pressed quantities,	821-822	Grid circuit resistance, maximum	
pickup output expressed in,	810		32-84
power relationships expressed in,	806-807	general, 10, 7	
sound system rating,	812-813	in a-f power amplifiers, 566, 596	5-597
tables and charts,	813-821	in a-f voltage amplifiers,	700
decibels above and below 1mW	920	pre-amplifiers, microphone,	788
into 600 ohms, decibels above and below 6 mW	820	r.c.c. pentodes, 496, 501 r.c.c. triodes, 482-483, 487	
into 500 ohms,	818	in a.v.c. circuits, 462-463, 467	
decibels above and below 6 mW	010	references,	543
into 600 ohms,	819	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode,	
decibels as power, voltage, current		maximum with cathode bias,	501
ratio—chart,	813	and the state of t	2-503
decibels expressed as power and		Grid coupling condenser—see under	
voltage ratios,	814-816	Coupling condenser.	0.01
power and voltage or current ratios	017		8-21
expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000	817	Grid current commencement point, 1 Grid current commencement voltage, test	9, 84
ohms,	821	for, 73, 102	109
voltage and current relationships ex-	021		9, 20
pressed in,	807		4, 84
nepers,	825-826		, 488
relationship between decibels and		Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101	
nepers,	826	tanta fara	484
references,	830 826	tests for,	
transmission units,	925	typical maximum values in new valves,	1-102
Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier,	549	Grid current, noise caused by negative,	784
Gamma rays, wavelengths of,	404, 1363		1-112
Gang capacitor plates, vibration of,	958-959	Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484	
Gang capacitor, position of,	957	in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to,	489
Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with,			, 102
	913, 958	Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082-	
Gang condensers,	197, 1289		1084
Gas current,	3, 19, 51	2, and a grant of a gr)-591
Gas current, tests for,	101, 102	Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 5	
Gas pressure, Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier,	73 532	Grid input admittance, 49-53, 113 493-494, 927-934, 970	
Gated beam discriminator 6BN6,	1293		51-53
Gauss,	1332, 1333	due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930	
Gear ratios for universal coils,	456-457	971, 975, 980, 985	
Generator, a.c.,	129	due to grid-screen capacitance coupling,	53
Generator, audio-frequency,	1299	due to plate-grid and grid-cathode	
Generator, d.c.,	129	capacitance coupling,	53
Generator, definition,	1400	due to plate-grid capacitance coupling,	2 40 4
Geometrical mean frequency,	130	51-53, 493	
Geometrical mean (mean geometrical progression),	266-267, 272	effects of, 927	7-934
Geometrical progression,	266-267		
propression,	230 207		

Grid input capacitance,	49-53	Heater (continued)	
components of,	51	heater to cathode insulation	
to prevent change in, Grid input conductance,	53 49-53	effect on design, maximum ratings,	81 75, 81
Grid input conductance, Grid input impedance,	49-53	heater to cathode leakage	73, 61
Grid input inductance,	49-53		84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131,
Grid input power, peak, Class B ₂ ,	590		1196, 1197
Grid input resistance, increased by inductance between lo	49-53	tests for, voltage/current characteristic,	73, 94, 123 10, 11
and plate,	53	voltage/current characteristic,	10, 11
inductance in screen circuit,	53	characteristics with reduced,	3, 73
minimum, Class B ₂ ,	590	effect of variation on characteristics	
Grid input reactance, Grid input susceptance,	49-53 49-53	line fluctuations of, permissible variation,	10 10
Grid leak bias,	489, 786, 1280-1281	ratings,	77, 78, 79
Grid leakage current,	19, 20, 51, 69, 70	recommended, published,	3, 10
Grid leakage current, tests for,	101-102	reduced, dynamic tests at,	74-75
Grid load lines, Grid noise, induced,	20 939-940	Heating of a resistor, Height above earth, aerial, effect of—	134
Grid-plate capacitance,	7	charts,	898-900
variation of, with plate current,	57	Height above earth, desirable aerial,	895
Grid positive voltages,	21	Height of curve, average,	280
Grid primary emission current,	19, 20, 21, 69, 71	Henry, Heptode as phase splitter,	1332, 1333 524
Grid primary emission, tests for,	101-102	Heptodes,	8, 9
Grid resistance, minimum variational,	590	Hertz, definition,	1400
Grid resistor, effect on hum,	1197	Hertzian waves, wavelengths of,	404
Grid, screen, Grid secondary emission,	2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71	Heterodyne oscillators, Hexodes,	960-961 9
Grid secondary emission, tests for,	102	High fidelity amplifiers, filter required to	
Grid series compensation,	643	remove lower frequencies from out-	-
Grid stopper, use of,	32, 61, 91, 560, 562, 958,	put,	631
Grid, suppressor,	1000, 1283 8	High fidelity, practicable, High fidelity reproduction,	630-631 630-632
Grid temperature,	5	High fidelity reproduction, permissible	030 032
Grid variational conductance,	20	noise in,	630
Grid voltage limits,	79, 80	High fidelity, the target of,	630 857-859
Grids, Grids, aligned,	5 8	High frequency horns, High level, definition,	1400
Grids, numbering of,	1365	High pass filter, definition,	172, 1400
Grilles, loudspeaker,	835	High stability resistors (cracked carbon),	104 100
Ground, definition,	1400		186, 190
	520 502 014 025	Hill and dale recording	701
Grounded-grid amplifiers,	529, 592, 914, 925	Hill and dale recording, Hinge frequency.	701 759
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H		Hill and dale recording, Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics,	759
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect,	867	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics,	759 737, 759
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point,	867 641-642	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect,	867	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics,	759 737, 759
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, compari-	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion.	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics),	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211,
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics),	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 s,	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 ss,	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786,
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 s,	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic mixing,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 rs, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic mixing,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966,	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic operation of oscillators,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 rs, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic mixing,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic operation of oscillators, Harmonic, effect of armature resonation,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 18, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonat on, Harmonics, oscillator,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 18, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786, 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1197 81, 84, 540, 785,
Grounded-grid amplifiers, H Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic operation of oscillators, Harmonic, effect of armature resonation,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 1400 18, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonation, On, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with rip	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Hass effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonar on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 832-833	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with ripy voltage to another electrode,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Hass effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonar on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators, Headphones, Headphones, equalizing,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with ript voltage to another electrode, modulation of electron stream by	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Hass effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonar on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 832-833	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with ripy voltage to another electrode,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some perior waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonar on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators, Headphones, Headphones, Headphones, Headphones, equalizing, Heater, current, testing for, d.c. operation of,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 832-833 662 93-94 744, 748, 785-786	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with rip voltage to another electrode, modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, summary, heater induced hum, avoided by d.c.	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1198 539, 1198 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 788, 1196-1197, 1199 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple 1196 1196, 1197 1197-1198
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Hass effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic composition of some period waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonation, on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators, Headphones, Headphones, Headphones, Headphores, Gurrent, testing for, d.c. operation of, dissipation and temperature charace	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 832-833 662 93-94 744, 748, 785-786	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-pæsing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with ript voltage to another electrode, modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, summary, heater induced hum, avoided by d.c. operation,	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786, 785, 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple 1196, 1197 1197-1198 1744, 748, 785-786
Grounded-grid amplifiers, Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some perior waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), see also under Distortion, harmonic Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receiver tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonar on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, Hash elimination with vibrators, Headphones, Headphones, Headphones, Headphones, equalizing, Heater, current, testing for, d.c. operation of,	867 641-642 910-911 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 619 248-249 1400 106 302-304, 305 dic 301-302 62, 130, 300 s, 1400 s, 1305 266-267 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 278-279, 702 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 266-267 nce 716 954, 955, 956 112, 951-952, 967 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 832-833 662 93-94 744, 748, 785-786	Hinge frequency, Hinge point in recording characteristics, Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, effect of feedback on, effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions withi valves, capacitive coupling, emission heater-cathode, leakage heater-cathode, methods for minimizing, leakage from any electrode with rip voltage to another electrode, modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, summary, heater induced hum, avoided by d.c.	759 737, 759 701, 766-768 1400 895-896, 910 895, 896 831, 832, 851-861 857-859 767 1310 539, 1198 539, 1197, 1198 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 1198-1199 786, 788, 1198 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 1197 in 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 788, 1196-1197, 1198 1196, 1197 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 785, 786, 1197 ple 1196, 1197 1197-1198 744, 748, 785-786

Hum (continued)	Impedance (continued)	
in noise limiters, 1131	and admittance,	144-158
in phase discriminators, 1095	calculations, ideal transformers,	200-203
in phonograph combinations, 1309	characteristic, of 4-terminal network,	179
in power amplifiers, 573-574, 599, 1199 in pre-amplifiers, 784-786	conjugate, conversion from series to parallel,	165 157-158
in radio receivers, 1237, 1239-1241, 1309-	driver transformer looking backwards,	591
1310	grid input,	49-53
methods to reduce hum at minimum	image, of 4-terminal networks,	177-179
setting of volume control, 1237, 1240	iron-cored inductors, measurement	250 251
testing, 1309-1310, 1319 tracing, 1241	of, iterative, of 4-terminal networks,	250-251 176-177
in ratio detectors, 1098	loudspeaker rating,	812, 874
in record reproduction, 705, 706, 719, 722, 763	blocked,	838
in rectified and filtered a.c. supply, 129		837-838, 847-849, 856
in rectified and filtered plate supply, effect of feedback on, 309-310, 316,	free, measurement source,	838 812, 874
348-352	motional,	838
power amplifiers, 573-574, 599, 1199	standard,	874
voltage amplifiers, 538-540 in unfiltered rectifier output, 1177	matching in pentodes, definition,	160
in unimered rectifier output, 1177 in voltage amplifiers, 483, 538-540	maximum, determining parallel reson- ance,	151-152
effect of coupling condenser on, 483	microphone electrical,	781
from grid bias supply, 539	microphone nominal,	781, 782
from parallel feed, 538 from plate supply. 538	microphone rating, standard for,	781 186
from plate supply, 538 from screens, 539	mismatching in filters, of parallel combinations of L, C and	180
from transformer-coupled amplifier, 538	R,	147-149
level, pickup, 719, 722	of parallel tuned circuit,	149-152
modulation hum, 1198, 1199, 1239-1241,	of power supply, effect on a-f amplifiers,	
1267, 1268, 1290, 1309, 1314 modulation of oscillator, 958, 993	of reactance and resistance in parallel,	535, 537, 574
neutralization in reflex receivers, in-	graphical method,	149
herent, 1145	of series combinations of L , C and R ,	144-147
neutralizing, 539, 785, 1200-1201, 1239	of series-parallel combinations of L , C	140 150
references, 804-805 screening, electrostatic, to reduce, 784, 1198	and R, of two-terminal network, general pro-	149-153
shielding of microphone and a-f trans-	cedure,	153
formers to reduce, 207, 210-211, 781, 784,	ratio of transformer, effect of losses on,	206
1198	reactance and resistance	1200 1201
with pentode valves in pre-amplifiers, 786 with type 12AY7 low noise type 787-788	in parallel (chart), in parallel (table),	1380-1381 1380
with type 124 17 low holse type 767-768 with type 5879 low noise type, 787, 1198	in series (charts),	1384-1385
Hum bucking coil in loudspeakers, 840	in series (table),	1382, 1383
Humidity changes, oscillator frequency	in series or parallel, approximations	
variation due to, 955-956 Humidity, effect on resistors, 188-189	in, total effective plate supply per plate,	1386
Hunting, definition, 1400	total effective plate supply per plate,	1165-1167, 1180
Hyperbola, 274	transmission lines, characteristic,	890-891
Hyperbola, equation to, 280	transmission lines, impedance-trans-	001.002
Hyperbolic cosine horns, 854 Hyperbolic exponential horns, 853-854	former action, transmission lines, input,	891-892 892
Hyperbolic functions, 269-271	Impedance, resonant, of parallel tuned	072
Hyperbolic tables, 1421	circuit,	411
Hypex horns, 853-854	Impedance, series, of tuned circuit,	409
Hypotenuse, 272 Hysteresis loop, 230	Impedances, negative stabilized, Impregnation of coils,	389 477
Hysteresis loss, 230	Impulse, unit, as test for loudspeaker	4//
•	transient response,	870
I 1224	Incremental change of voltage,	13
Illumination, units of, 1334 Image attenuation constant of 4-terminal	Index (indices), Index of a logarithm,	255 256
networks, 178, 179	Indicating instruments,	825
Image frequency, 987	decibel meters,	825
Image impedance, mid-series, 180, 181	noise meters,	827-829
Image impedance, mid-shunt, 180-182 Image impedances of 4-terminal net-	power-level indicators, power output meters,	825 825
works, 177-179	sound level meters,	828
Image phase constant of 4-terminal net-	volume indicators,	823-824
works, 178, 179	Indoor aerials,	908 939-940
Image ratio, 971, 978, 991, 1278, 1310 Image rejection by r-f stage, 913, 925-927	Induced grid noise, Inductance,	140-144
Image rejection circuit, 1256	Inductance, calculation of (Chapter 10)	429-449
Image transfer constant of 4-terminal	flat spirals,	445-446
networks, 177-179 Imagery for describing reproduced sound,	iron core, powdered, effect of, multilayer solenoids,	1042 441-444
imagery for describing reproduced sound, 604-605	approximate formulae,	441-444
Images, procedure to distinguish from	correction for insulation thickness,	442
signal, 990-991	current-sheet inductance,	441-442
Imaginary axis, 285 Imaginary part of complex quantity, 140, 285	design of multilayer coils, effect of concentric screen,	443-444 444
Impedance, general, 139, 143	universal coils,	444
a complex quantity, 144	mutual inductance,	446-448
aerials, 901-906	references,	448-449
	single layer coils or solenoids, approximate formulae,	429-441 432
	approximate formulae,	732

Inductance, calculation of (continued)		Inductors, radio frequency (continued)	
current-sheet inductance,	429, 436-438	effects of self-capacitance,	451 453
curves for, design of single layer solenoids,	436-438 433-435	measurement of self-capacitance, short-wave coils,	463-474
difference between L_s and L_o ,	435-437	aerial primary windings,	474
effect of concentric screen,	438-441, 473	design,	463-468
solenoid wound with spaced round	120	design charts,	466-473, 1386-1387
wires, straight wire,	430 1287	direction of windings,	474 468-471
toroidal coils,	445	matching, resonance design chart,	1386-1387
Inductance, critical value of, with choke	113	self-capacitance,	472-474
input filter,	1182-1185	tropic proofing,	476-478
Inductance, grid input,	49-53	baking,	476-477
Inductance, ideal, Inductance in a.c. circuits,	144 142-143	flash-dipping, general considerations,	477 476
Inductance, mutual,	142-143	impregnation,	477
Inductance of composition resistors,	189	materials,	477-478
Inductance of iron-cored inductors,	242	Inequalities,	262
measurement of,	250-251	Infinite impedance detector—see under	
Inductance of leads and electrodes, effect	, 53, 69, 930, 931, 932	Detectors, A-M reflex. Infinite series,	268-269
of, 46, 50, 51 Inductance of transformer primary,	, 33, 09, 930, 931, 932	Infinite series, Infinity, definition,	261
a-f,	204, 207, 209	Inflection, point of,	293, 508
output,	212-214	Infrared rays, wavelengths of,	1363
variation with signal,	547	Inharmonic distortion in loudspeakers,	870
Inductance ratio of iron-cored inductors,	242	Initial electron velocity of emission,	18
Inductance, units of, Inductances in d.c. circuits,	1332 141	In-phase a-f amplifiers, In-phase gain of push-pull amplifier,	529 528
Inductances in d.c. circuits, Inductances in series and parallel,	141	Input admittance, components of,	51-53
Inductive circuits, impedance in,	143	Input admittance, converter signal grid,	51 55
Inductive circuits, power factor in,	144		, 973, 976-978, 980-981
Inductive circuits, power in,	143	Input admittance, grid,	49-53, 113-117,
Inductive reactance,	142		3-494, 927-934, 970-988
Inductive reactance, sign of, Inductive susceptance, sign of,	50 50	Input admittance, grid, due to electron transit time,	50, 51, 930-932, 971,
Inductor,	140	election transit time,	975, 980, 985-986
Inductor dynamic loudspeaker,	832	grid-screen capacitance coupling,	53
Inductor, electromagnetic field due to,	140	plate-grid and grid-cathode capacitance	
Inductor, electromotive force induced in,	140	coupling,	53
Inductor, figure of merit for,	144 140	plate-grid capacitance coupling,	51-53, 493-494
Inductor, flux produced by, Inductors, iron-cored,	242-253	Input admittance, short-circuit,	50-55
design for choke-input filters,	249-250	tests for,	50 55
design of high Q inductors,	245-247	Input admittance, valve, effects of,	927-934
design with d.c. flux,	247-249	Input, antenna sensitivity test, definition,	
Hanna's method,	248-249	T	1297-1298
design with no d.c. flux, flux density, maximum,	243-245 243	Input capacitance, change in, Input capacitance change with bias change	927, 932-933
inductance, calculated,	243	value of cathode resistor for com-	·,
inductance ratio,	242	pensation of,	56
length of magnetic path,	242-243	Input capacitance, components of,	51
measurement of inductance and im-	250.251	Input capacitance, grid,	49-53
pedance,	250-251 242-243, 244	Input capacitance of cathode follower,	323, 325
permeability, effective, permeability, incremental,	230, 243, 248	Input capacitance of pentode with feed- back to screen,	345
references,	253	Input capacitance, short-circuit, change	2.0
resonant circuits, in,	251	with transconductance,	55
see also under Magnetic circuit theory,		Input capacitances of pentodes, published	
Transformers. swinging choke,	249, 250, 1182	values, Input circuit damping,	56 20, 70, 489, 1036, 1074,
Inductors, radio frequency, design of	249, 230, 1162	input circuit damping,	1077-1078, 1084
(Chapter 11),	450-480	Input circuit of network, definition,	160
intermediate-frequency windings,	453-459	Input conductance	
air-cored coils,	453-454, 1041-1043	converter signal grid,	976-978, 980-981,
coupling, amount of,	458 458	grid,	982, 987-988 49-53
direction of windings, gear ratios for universal coils,	456-457, 1043	short-circuit, typical values of,	55
iron-cored coils,	454-455, 1041-1043	valve, at radio frequencies,	929-932
losses,	458	Input impedance of aerials,	904
other ferromagnetic materials,	458-459	Input impedance of reflex detector,	1085-1086
variable selectivity i-f transformers,	455 45C 1040 1050	Input impedance, unloaded a-f trans-	517
see also under Transformers, i-f.	455-456, 1048-1050	former, Input inductance, grid,	517 49-53
medium wave-band coils,	459-463	Input loading, valve, at radio frequencies,	47-33
air-cored coils,	459-460		928-934
iron-cored coils,	460-461	minimizing by tapping down,	921
matching,	462-463	Input measurements on F-M receivers,	1316
permeability tuning,	461-462, 912, 913, 953, 1002, 1289	Input power, peak grid, Class B₂, Input reactance, grid,	590 49-53
resonance solenoid design chart,	1386-1387	Input reactance, grid, Input resistance	47-33
radio-frequency chokes,	474-475	cathode degenerative amplifier,	328
other types,	475	effect of feedback on,	311-316
pie-wound chokes,	474	grid,	49-53
references, self-capacitance of coils,	478-480 451-453	grid, methods of increasing, minimum grid, Class B ₂ ,	53 590
calculation for single layer solenoids,	431-433	minimum grid, Class 12,	390
in a solution of the second of	451-452		

451-452

113-117

		II (DEA	1117
Input resistance (continued)		Inversion gain of push-pull amplifier,	528
negative, instability due to, in Class B		Inverted input a-f amplifiers,	325, 529
amplifier,	590	Inverted L aerials,	901, 902, 903-904, 907
Input signal for pre-amplifiers, standard, Input, standard mean signal, in F-M	793	Inverted T aerials, Ion bombardment of cathode,	907
receivers,	1314	Ionic loudspeakers,	831
Input susceptance, converter signal	1311	Ionization,	3
grid,	976-978	Ionization current	19
Input susceptance, grid,	49-53	Ionization noise,	783, 784
Input voltage, standard, A-M, definition,	1297	Ionized layers in atmosphere,	404, 901
Input voltages and powers in F-M re- ceivers, standard,	1314	Ionosphere, effect on reception, Ions, positive,	901 3, 71
Insertion loss of frequency dividing net-	1314	Iron-cored i-f coils, design of,	454-455,
works,	887	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1041-1043
Insertion loss of mixers and faders,	799	Iron-cored medium wave-band coils,	1.50 1.51
Instability due to negative input resistance	500	design of,	460-461
of Class B ₂ amplifier, Instability in A-M receivers,	590 1243-1244	Iron cores in r-f inductors,	450, 470, 475, 1023, 1025, 1041, 1042, 1101
Instability in F-M receivers,	1288-1289	Iterative impedances of 4-terminal net-	1023, 1041, 1042, 1101
Instability in r-f amplifiers,	942-944	works,	176-177
Instability, low frequency, in F-M re-		Iterative transfer constants,	176-177
ceivers, tests for,	1319-1320	T	
Instability of valve electrical characteris-	70	j i os amaratar	283
tics, Insulating materials, properties of,	1372-1373	j as operator, j notation,	139, 283-284
Insulation between valve electrodes,	69, 70, 73	Johnson noise—see under Noise, thermal	
Insulation heater to cathode, effect on	,,	agitation.	
design,	81	Joule,	133, 1332, 1333
Insulation resistance, interelectrode, tests	72.04	K	
for, Integer, definition,	73, 94 1400	Kelvin temperature scale,	1334
Integral,	256, 294-298	Kilogram, measure of mass,	1332, 1333
Integral dual loudspeaker systems,	860	Kilowatt hour,	133
Integral triple, loudspeaker systems,	860	Kinkless tetrodes,	8
Integrals, definite,	296-298	Kirchhoff's laws,	159, 160-161
Integrals, definite, average (r.m.s.) value	200	Klipsch corner horn,	857-859
of sine wave, Integrals, definite, average values by,	298 297-298	L	
Integrals, indefinite	296	Labyrinth, acoustical,	850
Integrating networks,	160	Lacquer disc home recording,	701, 766-768
Integration,	294-298	Ladder type attenuators,	796-797
Integration, areas by,	296	Lamb noise silencer,	1130, 1131
Integration, limits of, Intensity, definition,	296 1400	Laminations for power transformers,	234-235, 240
Intensity of pressure, units of,	1330	Lamp characteristics, American panel,	1397
Intensity, reference acoustical,	826	Lamp, tungsten, spectral energy curves,	1396
Intercommunicating systems,	867	Lamps as control devices in volume ex-	
Interference		panders,	685, 687-688
co-channel, in F-M receivers, tests for,	1317-1318	carbon filament, characteristics of, tungsten filament, resistance charac-	685
in A-M receivers, reduction of,	1279-1280	teristic,	685
masking, in F-M receivers, tests for,	1318	Lamps, dial, in a.c./d.c. receivers,	1266-1267
tests in A-M receivers,	1313-1314	Lapel microphones,	780
Intermediate frequency,	964	Lateral recording,	701-774
Intermediate frequency, definition,	1400	Laws, in algebra,	265 404, 901
Intermediate frequency transformers- see under Transformers, i-f.		Layer, ionized, in atmosphere, Layer winding, definition,	1401
Intermediate frequency windings, design		Lead, definition,	1401
of,	453-459	Leading voltage, current,	138
Intermodulation, definition,	1400	Leak amplifier,	600
difference frequency,	62	Leakage current in valves,	19, 20, 51, 69, 70
distortion, comparison between methods,	611-616 616	Leakage currents in valves, tests for, Leakage currents of electrolytic con-	101, 102
difference frequency method,	613, 1322	densers,	193
effect of high frequency pre-emphasis	,	Leakage flux,	231
and de-emphasis,	616	Leakage from any electrode with ripple	
equivalent single frequency power	612	voltage to another electrode, hum	1196
output, in amplifiers,	612 353, 1322	due to, Leakage, heater-cathode, hum due to,	1196
in loudspeakers,	871	81. 84. 540. 785	5, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197
individual sideband method,	613-614	Leakage, heater-cathode, tests for,	73, 94, 123
Le Bel's oscillographic method,	614-616	Leakage inductance,	204, 207, 209, 210, 212,
modulation method, peak sum,	614	driver transformer affect of	217-219, 233 590
modulation method, r.m.s. sum, of r.c.c. triodes,	612 492-493	driver transformer, effect of, output transformer	590
permissible,	613, 630-631	pentodes, effects of,	566
references,	633	reduced by bifilar winding,	594
relation with harmonic distortion,	210 210 TT	triodes, effects of,	572-573
Williamson amplifier (A515 varion)	612-613, 615	Leakage, valve, noise caused by,	784
Williamson amplifier (A515 version), production of spurious frequencies,	347 62	Leaky grid detectors, Learned's method of design of feedback	62, 1082-1084
r-f, in A-M receivers, tests for,	1305	amplifiers,	365, 369-371
sum frequency,	62	Length, units of,	1329, 1332
Inter-station noise suppression,	1125-1130		
Inverse functions,	276-277		

Level control, L type,	889	Load resistance (continued)	
Level, loudness, contours of,	826	power amplifiers, critical value of,	546
Level, loudness, unit of, Level, minimum perceptible change in,	826 807	Class A pentode, Class A triode, optimum,	561 557-558
Level, recorded,	702-703	r.c.c. pentode,	496
Level, recorded, maximum instantaneous		to give maximum gain,	507
programme peak, Level, recorded, normal maximum,	702-703 703	r.c.c. triode, Load, standard dummy, of receivers,	482 1299
Life, drift of characteristics during,	703	Loading of input circuit by converter valve	12//
T:C C 1	23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533	admittance,	970, 973, 987-988
Life of condensers, service, Life of valves, when to replace,	192 121	Loading of transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers,	519
Life test, valve, end points,	88-89	Loading, valve, effect of a.v.c. on,	971
Life tests, valve,	75, 85, 87-89	Loading, valve, minimizing by tapping	021
Life, ultimate electrical, of valve, Life, working, of valves,	70 3, 70, 121	down, Locked oscillator—F-M detector,	921 1088,
Light intensity, measure of,	1334	Bocked oscillator 1 in detector,	1292-1293
Light, spectral energy curves of sunlight	4004	Locus, definition,	1401
and tungsten lamp, Light, velocity of,	1396 1396	Logarithm tables, Logarithmic decrement,	1418, 1419 268, 408, 424
Light, visibility curves of human eye,	1396	Logarithmic functions,	267-268
Light, wavelengths of,	404, 1363	Logarithmic graph paper,	280
Limen, Limiters, amplitude,	617-618 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090,	Log. scale interpolator, Log. scales,	1422-1423 1422
1095, 1098	3, 1099, 1147-1150, 1296	Logarithmic series,	269
A-M rejection by ratio detector,	1095-1096,	Logarithms,	255-257
applications of,	1103-1104 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090,	Loop aerials, 90 Loop amplification, feedback,	01, 904, 908, 921-922 356
**	1095, 1098, 1099, 1151	Loop, feedback,	307, 336
limiting by superregenerative detector,		Loss, copper, in power transformers,	235, 236
references, time constant of.	1160 1148, 1149	Loss, iron, in power transformers, Loss, playback,	235 760
typical circuits for F-M receivers,	1149-1150	Loss, translation,	759, 770
cascaded limiters,	1150	Losses in transformers, relation between	205
single stage, Limiters, noise peak,	1149 694-698, 1130-1132	copper and iron, Loudness,	205 826-827
Limiters, output,	698-699	contours of equal loudness level,	826
Limiters, peak,	681, 682-683	definition,	1401
Limiters, volume, Limiting Class A amplifier, definition,	681, 683 545, 572	loudness directivity index, loudspeaker, loudness efficiency rating, loudspeaker,	875 875
Limiting ratings—see under Valve ratings		loudness units,	827
Limits in algebra,	265-266	phon, unit of loudness level,	826
Limits of integration, Line, measure of flux,	296 1332, 1333	reference intensity, reference pressure,	826 826, 828
Line per square inch,	1332, 1333	reference velocity,	826
Line voltage, definition,	1401	references,	830
Line voltage fluctuations, Line voltage operation, valve ratings for,	10 78, 79	relation between loudness and loudness level,	827
Linear, definition,	1401	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20),	831-879
Linear elements in networks,	158, 948	acoustical data, summary of,	871-874
Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition,	279 1401	definitions, electrical, mechanical and acoustical	871-872
Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f	1101	equivalents,	872
amplifiers,	587, 610, 611	musical scales,	873-874
Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits,	321 418, 419	pitch, international standard, velocity and wavelength of sound,	874 872
Lip microphone,	780	baffles and enclosures,	842-851
Listener fatigue,	626	acoustical labyrinth,	850
Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers,	623 632, 834	acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle),	845-850
Listening tests of receivers,	1314	combination horn and phase in-	0.000
Litre, measure of volume,	1329	verter for personal radio re-	0.50
Litz wire in coils, Load, definition,	450, 456, 466, 1042 1401	ceivers, matched vented baffles,	859 847-849
Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, stan-	1.01	equivalent electrical circuit,	848-849
dard,	793	flat frequency response, design	940
Load line, general, cathode,	24, 58 29-30	for, impedance characteristic, elec-	849
cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes,	29-30, 486-487	trical,	847-849
composite,	576	special types of,	1489
curved, driver valve, diode.	591 1075	unmatched vented baffles, adjustable vent area,	849-850 849
elliptical,	30-34, 64, 213, 576	enclosed cabinet,	843-845
grid,	20	acoustical damping to eliminate	942 945 940
maximum signal dynamic, screen,	551 513-514	standing waves, bass attenuation with,	843-845, 849 844-845
screen and cathode combined,	515-516	critical damping, effects, of,	844-845
shifted due to rectification,	551	damping,	841, 844-845
Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with Load, loudspeaker, on power amplifiers,	, 881	equivalent electrical circuit, standing waves, in,	844-845 843
546, 558, 56	6-567, 600-601, 881-882	exterior of cabinet, design of,	850
Load, phase shift of, at low frequencies, Load resistance	213	flat baffles, damping with,	842 833, 840-842
effect of change of,	43	damping with, dip in response with,	842
matching of, with Class A triodes,	61	impedance characteristic with	837-838,
optimum with feedback,	311		848

oudspeakers (continued)		Loudspeakers (continued)	
irregular shape,	842	equivalent electrical circuit, low fre-	
off-centre mounting,	842	quencies,	838
open back cabinets,	842-843	equivalent electrical series circuit,	839
peak in response,	843	frequency response,	833, 838
R-J loudspeaker,	850	peaks in,	833, 834
bass reflex—see under Acoustical		hum bucking coil,	840
phase inverter.	922 924	impedance, blocked,	838
characteristics,	833-834	impedance characteristic, electrical,	927 929
colour codes for,	1343 834	immodonos fues	837-838
cone movement, amplitude of damping, 833, 8	40-842, 844-845, 856	impedance, free, impedance, motional,	838 838
	33, 840-841, 844-845	magnetic flux, effect on damping,	030
critical, definition,	840	magnetic max, effect on damping,	831, 840, 84
effect on transient response,	833	magnetic flux, effect on efficiency,	831, 840
electro-dynamic, enclosed cabinet,		magnetic flux, optimum for frequency	, , ,
•	841, 844-845	response,	840
electro-dynamic, flat baffle,	833, 840-842	magnets, types of,	831, 840
electro-magnetic damping,	840	phase characteristic,	838
Q of loudspeaker at bass resonance,	841	power output, maximum,	836
feedback of voltage, proportional to	0.41 0.42	radiation resistance of piston,	835
velocity of cone,	841-842	resonant frequency, bass,	836, 837-841
source impedance, effect of zero or	841	rigid (piston) cone in infinite baffle,	844-845, 848-849 835
negative, deflectors,	839	source impedance, effect of,	833
diffusing lenses,	839, 858	special constructions for wide fre-	05.
direct radiator loudspeakers,	831-851,	quency range,	836-837
- January Control of	860-864	double coil, double cone,	837
condenser,	832	double coil, single cone,	836-837
electro-dynamic (moving coil),		multiple single coil, single cone,	836
	31, 833-851, 860-864	single coil, double cone,	836
electro-magnetic,	831-832	suspension, cone,	835-836
balanced armature,	831-832	compliance,	836
inductor dynamic,	832	non-linear,	836
reed armature,	831-832	resistance, mechanical,	836
piezo-electric (crystal),	832 831	spider (centre mounting),	835
direct radiators, definition, directional characteristics,	834, 839-840, 856	stiffness, stiffness-control by,	836 836
directional characteristics,	875	surround, annular,	835-836
distortion,	854-855, 868-871	equivalent circuits,	838, 839, 844-845
cross-over,	856, 860-861, 868	equivalent circuits,	848-849
frequency modulation,	855, 869	feedback of voltage proportional to	
horn loudspeakers, occurring in,	854-855	velocity of cone, circuit to give,	841-842
inharmonic,	870	frequency response, 83	33, 838, 854-855, 86
intermodulation,	871	peaks in,	833, 834, 860-86
non-linear,	836, 855, 868	good qualities of,	834
phase shift characteristics,	838, 870	grilles (grille cloth),	835
selective, below bass resonant fre-	600 601 060	headphones (telephone receivers),	832-833
quency,	600-601, 868	crystal,	833
sub-harmonics and sub-frequencies, transient,	871 833, 869-871	inductor, magnetic diaphragm,	833 832
effect of other characteristics on,	869-870	correction, circuit for,	833
testing for,	870-871	moving armature,	833
decay characteristic (Shorters	870-871	moving armature,	833
method)	870-871	ribbon,	833
square wave,	870	horn, definition,	831
tone burst,	870	horns,	831, 832, 851-86
unit impulse,	870	catenoidal,	854
dual and triple system loudspeakers,	860-861	combination horn and phase inverter	
choice of cross-over frequency,	860-861	for personal radio receivers,	859
co-axial and co-planar mounting,	860	conical,	851, 85
compromise arrangements,	861	corner,	850
frequency dividing networks,	860, 887-889	Klipsch,	857-85
integral dual systems,	860	damping and transients,	85
integral triple systems,	860	diaphragm and throat,	854-85
overlap region,	856, 861 856, 860-861, 868	diffusing lenses, use of, directional characteristics,	858 850
distortion in, effects of unequal acoustical paths,	861	distortion due to	630
phasing of,	860	frequency modulation,	855
efficiency,	839, 854-855, 860	sound chamber,	85. 85.
efficiency in terms of acoustical power,	337, 331 333, 330	suspension, non-linear,	855
, at an abuteur power,	875-876	throat,	854-85
electro-dynamic (moving coil), charac-		driving units,	855
teristics of,	833-842	efficiency,	855, 860
cone movement, amplitude of,	834	efficiency and frequency range, re-	
cones, practical,	834, 835-836, 839	lation between,	854-85
corrugations in cones,	835-839	exponential,	851-853, 85
damping,	833, 840-842	dimensions of,	852, 853
critical,	833, 840-841	flare cut-off frequency,	852
effect on transient response,	833	flaring constant,	851, 85
dofloston for	839 839	minimum useful frequency, design	050 05
deflector for,	X 19	on basis of, folded,	852-853
diffusing lens,	834 830 840		
diffusing lens, directional characteristics,	834, 839-840		856-859 856-85
diffusing lens, directional characteristics, duode,	834, 839-840 837	concentric,	856-857
diffusing lens, directional characteristics, duode, efficiency,	834, 839-840 837 839	concentric, low frequency,	856-853 856-858
diffusing lens, directional characteristics, duode,	834, 839-840 837	concentric,	856-857

oudspeakers (continued) frequency limitations,			
	0.5.4	Loudspeakers (continued)	07.4
	854	loudspeaker impedance,	874
high-frequency,	857-859	loudspeaker loudness directivity	075
hyperbolic cosine,	854	index,	875
hyperbolic exponential,	853-854	loudspeaker loudness efficiency	075
hypex,	853-854	rating,	875
impedance, electrical,	856	loudspeaker measurement source	012 051
multi-cellular construction,	858	impedance,	812, 874
public-address, use in open air,	867	loudspeaker output expressed in	
rooms, use in,	856	decibels, in terms of acoustical	
sound chamber,	854-855	pressure,	812
impedance characteristics, electrical,		loudspeaker power rating from	
83	37-838, 847-849, 856	standard distribution lines,	874
impedance, standard for sound systems,	874	loudspeaker pressure-frequency	
in operation,	861-867	response (pressure level),	875
acoustical feedback, avoidance of,	866	loudspeaker pressure rating (pres-	
acoustics of rooms,	864-865	sure efficiency),	812, 862, 874
background music in factories,	867	loudspeaker rating impedance,	812, 874
effect of noise level,	867	loudspeaker standard test signals,	, , , ,
extension loudspeakers,	883-886	roudopeaner standard test signais,	874-875
loudspeaker placement,	865-867	voice coil impedance for radio re-	07.070
multiple loudspeakers,	867, 882-883	ceivers,	874
Haas effect,	867	voice coil impedance for sound	074
	866		883
time delay in,	800	equipment,	
operation at long distances from	996	tests, listening,	632, 834
amplifier,	886	throttled air flow,	832
power required, indoors,	863-864	tweeter,	832, 860-861
absorption coefficient,	863	types of,	
chart-acoustical power to produce		vented baffle—see under Baffles and	
intensity 80 db v's room volume,		enclosures.	
	863, 864	vibration of walls etc., effects of,	864
reverberation time,	863-864	voice coil impedance for radio re-,	
power required, outdoor,	861-863, 866, 867	ceivers, standard,	874
chart—intensity v's watts output at		Low level, definition,	1401
specified distances,	862	Low-pass filter, definition,	172, 1401
public address, open air,	867	Lumen,	1334
sound reinforcing systems,	866-867	Luminous flux, unit of,	1334
sound systems (constant line voltage),	000 007	Lux (metre candle),	1334
sound systems (constant line voltage),	874, 883	Zun (meure eunare),	155.
stereophonic reproduction,	865-866	M	
pseudo stereophonic effect,	866	M.K.S. system,	1331, 1332
intercommunicating systems,	867	Maclaurin's series,	299
ionic,	307	8 Cagic eye tuning indicators,	1132-1136
line source,	866-867	Magnetic and electric fields of wave,	1132 1130
			897
loudness directivity index,	875	relation between,	
loudness efficiency rating,	875	Magnetic and electrical units,	1331-1333
loudspeaker load with power amplifiers,	CT COO CO1 OO1 OO2	Magnetic circuit theory,	229-233
	67, 600-601, 881-882	air loadline,	232
magnetic flux, effect on damping,	024 040 044	BH characteristics,	230
	831, 840, 841	coercive force,	231
magnetic flux, effect on efficiency,	831, 840	flux density,	229
magnetic flux, optimum for frequency		flux, lines of,	229
response,	840	fringing,	231
magnets, types of,	831, 840	fundamental magnetic relationships,	229-231
elctromagnet,	831, 840	hysteresis loop,	
	051,040	nysteresis 100p,	230
permanent magnet,	831, 840	hysteresis loss,	230
permanent magnet, matching,	831, 840 880-882	hysteresis loss, leakage flux,	230 231
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes,	831, 840 880-882 881	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path,	230 231 242-243
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit,	230 231 242-243
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone,	831, 840 880-882 881	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path,	230 231 242-243 231-232
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud-	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu-	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level),	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud-	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored.	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud-	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy,	231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 242-243, 244
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841,	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 241 414 407
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 441 407
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230 441 407 404 140
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of, source impedance, effect of zero or negative,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, permeability, average, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230 240-245, 244 247-247, 247 247-247, 247 247-24
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of zero or negative, source impedance, measurement,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetic tiell, yere, permeability, average, permeability, average, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording, Magnetic units,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 240-243, 244 231-232 249-243, 244 240-243, 244 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of zero or negative, source impedance, measurement, standards for loudspeakers,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetication curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, effective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording, Magnetic recording, Magnetic units, Magnetization curve, normal,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of zero or negative, source impedance, measurement, standards for loudspeakers, sound equipment,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849 841 812, 874 874-876 874-876	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, average, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording, Magnetic units, Magnetizing current in power trans-	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230 230 240 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 23
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, optimum plate resistance, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of zero or negative, source impedance, measurement, standards for loudspeakers, sound equipment, loudspeaker directivity index,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, affective, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field set up by inductor, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording, Magnetic units, Magnetization curve, normal, Magnetizing current in power trans- formers,	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 229 230 242-243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 230 230
permanent magnet, matching, matching Class A triodes, matching pentodes, metal cone, network between power valve and loud- speaker, output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical pressure, power rating from standard distribu- tion lines, pressure-frequency response (pressure level), pressure rating, rating impedance, references, references to matching, extension loud- speakers and divider networks, reflections in rooms, effect of, room resonances, sound system rating, sound impedance, effect of zero or negative, source impedance, measurement, standards for loudspeakers, sound equipment,	831, 840 880-882 881 881-882 836 880-889 880-881 812 874 875 812, 862, 874 812, 874 876-879 889 833, 841, 864-865 841, 864-865 812-813 833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849 841 812, 874 874-876 874-876	hysteresis loss, leakage flux, length of magnetic path, magnetic circuit, magnetic units and conversion factors, magnetization curve, normal, magnetomotive force, permeability, average, permeability, average, permeability, incremental, potential difference, magnetic, reluctance, remanence, remanent flux density, residual flux density, see also under Transformers; Inductors, iron-cored. Magnetic field, energy stored in, Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic energy, Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, Magnetic recording, Magnetic units, Magnetizing current in power trans-	230 231 242-243 231-232 232-233 231 242-243, 244 230, 243, 244 230, 243, 248 231-232 229 230 230 230 230 240-243, 248 231-232 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 23 20 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23

831

Magnetomotive force,	229	Microphones (continued)	
Magnetomotive force, measure of,	1332	directional characteristics,	779-780
Magnets, types of, in loudspeakers,	831-840	bi-directional,	779, 780
Magnification factor,	144, 409, 424, 425	cardioid,	780 780
see also under Q factor. Magnitude of complex quantity, absolute,	140	non-directional, poly-directional,	780
Mains filters,	475, 1279-1280	uni-directional,	780
Mains operation, valve ratings for,	78, 79	directional pattern, standard for,	781
Mains voltage fluctuations,	10	effective output level,	776
Mantissa,	256	equalization of,	781
Manual, definition,	1401	field response, definition,	781
Marconiphone Model 12A pickup,	719	impedance, electrical,	781
Masking effect of noise,	620-621, 625, 629, 679	impedance, nominal,	781, 782
Masking interference in F-M receivers,		lapel,	780
tests for,	1318	lip,	780
Mass, units of,	1329, 1332	moving coil (dynamic),	775, 779
Matching and effects of mismatching, push	1-	output expressed in decibels,	808-810
pull		output voltage and sound pressure,	
pentodes,	584	relation between,	775
triodes,	580-582	pre-amplifiers, for use with,	788-793
Matching generator to load, section of	802	pressure gradient,	775
transmission line for,	892	pressure ribbon	775 775, 779
Matching, impedance, in networks, definition,	160	pressure ribbon, rating impedance,	781, 809
Matching loudspeakers,	880-882	rating impedance,	776-777
Matching of load with Class A power	000-002	power,	776
triode,	61	relationship between voltage and	776
Matching of medium wave-band coils,	462-463	power,	776-777
Matching of short-wave coils,	468-471	system rating, R.M.A.,	776, 809-810,
Materials, ferromagnetic,	458-459	system rating, ranning,	812-813
Materials for tropic-proofing coils,	477-478	typical,	777
Materials, properties of,	1372-1376	voltage,	776
Mathematical signs,	1366	volume units,	776
Mathematics (Chapter 6),	254-305	references,	804
Maximal flatness feedback amplifiers,		sound pressure with conversational	
	367, 378, 382-385	speech,	775
Maximum grid circuit resistance—see		standards for,	781-782
<i>under</i> Grid circuit resistance.		throat,	780
Maximum negative grid currents of		transformers,	781
valves,	101-102	velocity operated types,	775
Maximum power output, distortionless	46.60.61	velocity ribbon,	775, 779
valve,	46, 60-61	Microphonic, definition,	1401
Maximum power transfer theorem,	165	Microphony	1211 1224
Maximum ratings, value absolute maximum system,	9, 75-80	in a-f amplifiers, tests for,	1311, 1324 1311, 1312
design-centre system,	9, 77 9, 77-80	in receivers, tests for, in valves, 73, 84, 7	86, 957-959, 1241-1242
see also Valve ratings.	9, 77-80	in valves, 73, 84, 7	74, 107, 113, 121
Maximum signal, definition,	1401	other than valves,	1241-1243, 1250-1251,
Maximum undistorted power output,	1101	other than varves,	1253, 1256, 1311
definition,	1298, 1315, 1401	Mil, measure of length,	1329
Maximum value of function, conditions	, -,,		2, 70, 493-494, 512, 598,
for.	292	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	923, 1062, 1157
Maxwell,	229, 1332, 1333	Minimum value of function, conditions	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Mayr's method of designing feedback	•	for,	292
amplifiers with flat frequency res-		Minimum volume effect in reflex re-	
ponse,	379-382	ceivers,	1141, 1142
McIntosh amplifier,	594-596	Mirror image, definition,	1401
McProud test of pickup and arm,	715	Mistuning in F-M receivers, tests for,	1320
Mean frequency, geometrical,	130	Mixed coupling in i-f transformers,	
Mean geometrical progression (geometrical			1025, 1044-1048
mean),	266-267, 272	Mixer, definition,	1401
Mean proportional,	272	Mixers and faders,	798-805
			801-804
Measurements—see under Tests and		constant impedance mixers	000
measurements.	402	bridge type,	802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave,	403 450 463	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit,	803
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of,	459-463	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing,	803 802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of,	459-463 462-463	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type,	803
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to,	459-463 462-463 1330	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing	803 802 801-802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems,	803 802 801-802 803-804
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 799 798-801
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701 1329	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701 1329 775-782	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, modified,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Metre, for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones, carbon,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 701 1329 775-782 775, 777-778	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, modified, references,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones, carbon, ceramic piezo-electric,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 701 1329 775-782 775, 777-778 779	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, modified, references, Mixers, operation of frequency converters	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones, carbon, ceramic piezo-electric, condenser,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701 1329 775-782 775, 777-778 779 778	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, mixer, series network mixer, orderences, Mixers, operation of frequency converters and,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799 799 799 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Mica, silvered, condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones, carbon, ceramic piezo-electric, condenser, crystal,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701 1329 775-782 775, 777-778 779 778 775, 778-779	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, modified, references, Mixers, operation of frequency converters	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799 799
measurements. Medium of transmission of a wave, Medium wave-band coils, design of, Medium wave-band coils, matching of, Mercury, pressure due to, Mercury vapour rectifiers, Mesh, definition, Metallized paper dielectric condensers, Meters for testing receivers, Metre, measure of length, Metric ton, Mho, Mho per centimetre cube, Mica dielectric condensers, Microgroove recording, Micron, measure of length, Microphones, carbon, ceramic piezo-electric, condenser,	459-463 462-463 1330 1161, 1164, 1165 159 195 1300 1329, 1332, 1333 1329 1332, 1333 1332 196 196 701 1329 775-782 775, 777-778 779 778	bridge type, choice of mixer circuit, coil mixing, parallel type, precautions with studio type mixing systems, series type, series-parallel type, electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, fader, definition, insertion loss of, mixing, definition, non-constant impedance, common plate load method, control of volume with, parallel network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, series network mixer, mixer, series network mixer, orderences, Mixers, operation of frequency converters and,	803 802 801-802 803-804 802 802 797-798 799 799 798-801 799-800 800-801 799 799 799 799 799

Modulation, definition,	1401	N	
Modulation distortion, cross,	945, 1114	Nagaoka's constant,	430
Modulation, downward, in F-M receivers,	1220	Naperian system of logarithms,	267
tests for, Modulation envelope distortion,	1320 944-945	Natural resonant frequency, Nautical mile,	407, 408, 424 1329
	9, 1239-1241, 1267,	Needle talk (chatter),	714, 718, 719, 760, 762
Modulation of electron stream by magnetic	58, 1290, 1309, 1314	Needles fibre,	710
field of filament, hum due to,	1196, 1197	semi-permanent,	710 709
Modulation of groove in recording,	702	steel,	709, 711
Modulation percentage applied to detector	1078	thorn, trailing,	710 711, 726
Modulation ratio, critical, in diode detectors,	1076-1077, 1081	see also under Stylus.	/11, /20
Modulation, reduction in percentage, in	,	Negative feedback—see under Feedback.	
reflex receivers, Modulation rise in i-f amplifiers,	1143 1112, 1114,	Negative grid current—see under Grid current, negative.	
riodulation rise in 11 amplifiers,	1117, 1118, 1232	Negative impedances, stabilized,	389
Modulation, standard test, in F-M re-	1214	Negative transconductance oscillator,	953-954
ceivers, Modulation systems as d-c amplifiers,	1314 532	Negative transconductance to provide bas boosting,	648
Modulation, systems of,	405-406	Nepers,	825-826
Modulus of complex quantity	962 140, 285	Network, definition, Network, resistive, procedure with,	1401 133
Modulus of complex quantity, Molecules,	140, 283	Networks (Chapter 4),	128-198
Monaural, definition,	1401	Networks, theory of,	158-171
Monkey chatter, Motorboating, definition,	1303-1304, 1305 1401	active, definition, between power valve and loudspeaker,	160
Motorboating in a-f amplifiers,	535, 537	between power varve and roddspeaker,	880-889
Mounting position for valves,	4, 80	characteristic impedance of,	179
Moving coil (dynamic) microphones, Moving coil loudspeakers,	775, 779 831, 833-851,	corrective, in feedback amplifiers, definitions,	371 159
1	860-864	differentiating and integrating,	160
Mu-factor, definition, Mu-factor, plate to screen,	14 35-36	four terminal, bridged T section,	166-167 166-167
Mu-factor, screen to control grid,	35-30	definition,	159
Mu-factors, interelectrode,	73	equivalent T and	
Multi-cellular horns, Multi-grid valves as r.c.c. amplifiers,	858 516	sections,	167
Multi-grid valves in volume expanders,		image attenuation constant,	178, 179
Multi grid valvas powar Class A	685, 691-692 560-570	image impedances,	177-179 178, 179
Multi-grid valves, power, Class A, Multi-stage voltage amplifiers,	541	image phase constant, image transfer constant,	178, 179
Multiple channel amplifiers for tone		iterative impedances,	176-177
control, Multiple feedback system,	673-674, 676 365, 374-378	iterative transfer constant, lattice section,	176-177 166, 167
Multiple loop feedback amplifiers,	305, 374-378	fattice section,	100, 107
Multiple loudspeakers,	867, 882-883		
Multiples and sub-multiples, Multiplication,	1405 260	section,	166, 167
Multipliers,	1363	T section,	166, 167
Music and acoustics, references, Music in factories, background,	634 867	frequency dividing, impedance matching, definition,	184-185, 860, 887-889 160
Musical scales,	873-874	input circuit, definition,	160
Muting (Q.A.V.C.),	1125-1130	input impedance of passive network,	169
biased diode systems, circuits used with F-M receivers,	1125-1126 1128-1130	Kirchhoff's laws, minimum phase shift,	159, 160-161 359, 374
inoperative audio amplifier,	1126-1128	multi-mesĥ,	167-170
references, Mutual characteristics,	1139 17-18	flat, mesh equations,	167 167-169
Mutual characteristics, shift during life,	23-24	mutual impedances,	167, 168
Mutual conductance, definition,	14	mutual inductance,	168, 169
see also Transconductance grid-plate. Mutual conductance, graphical determina-		self-impedance, non-linear components in,	168 158, 170
tion,	15, 16, 17	non-linear elements in,	158, 170
Mutual conductance of r.c.c. pentodes,	506, 507-508, 511	Norton's theorem, Ohm's law,	165 130, 131, 158
Mutual conductance of r.c.c. triodes,	493	output circuit, definition,	160
Mutual conductance, tests for,	74, 103-104,	parallel combinations of L , C and R ,	147-149
Mutual conductance, triode, of pentode,	113, 123, 124 34	parallel T, 176,	, 647, 651, 657, 675-676, 737-738, 745-749
Mutual inductance,	142	passive, definition,	160
Mutual inductance, calculation of, Mutual inductance coupling in aerial	446-448	phase shift, phase-shifting, in feedback line,	170 378
stages,	916-920	potential dividers,	161-164
Mutual inductance coupling in i-f trans-	11 10/6 10/9 1050	problems, hints on solution,	159 171
formers, 1023, 1025-104 Mutual inductance, coupling of tuned cir-	41, 1046, 1048-1050	references to, series combinations of L , C and R ,	171 144-147
cuits by,	417	series-parallel combinations of L, C and	l
Mutual inductive coupling in r-f amplifiers,	922-923	R, symmetrical,	149-153 179
Mutual inductive coupling, tuned cir-	122-723	Thevenin's theorem,	164
cuits,	418, 419	transfer impedance of 4-terminal net-	170
		work, transients in,	169 171
		two-terminal, definition,	159
		two-terminal, general procedure to de- termine impedance,	153
		valve, general case,	64

1452 Wheeler, **INDEX** 368, 377

704, 782, 9

1332, 1333 1332, 1333

Neutralization, definition,	1401	Noise (continued)	
Neutralizing,	1062	peak limiters,	694-699
effect on input capacitance, hum neutralizing, 5	1063 39, 785, 1200-1201, 1239	see also under Noise limiting in receivers.	
	9, 969, 970, 975-977, 978,	random,	
in converters,	992, 1000, 1001	reduction in A-M receivers,	1279-1280
in i-f amplifiers,	1065-1067, 1291	reduction in record reproduction,	763-765
in reflex receivers,	1145	references,	634, 804-805, 945-946
Neutron,	2	resistance fluctuation noise of resistors	, 190
Newton, measure of force,	1332, 1333	room,	620-621, 625
Node, definition, Noise	1401	shot effect, signal to noise ratio,	783, 787, 936-938, 1230
audibility tests of receivers,	1310-1311, 1319	definition, for audio facilities for	
background, effect of volume expansi		broadcasting systems,	829
on,	679, 763	in receivers, tests for input to give	
circuit,	782-783	specified signal to noise ratio,	1302, 1303
current noise,	783	in record reproduction,	704-705, 766, 770
current, of resistors, diode,	190 1308, 1309	in reflex receivers, maximum possible in microphone	1146
effect of feedback on,	309-310, 315, 316	pre-amplifiers,	788
effect on sound reproduction,	624-625	standard, in pre-amplifiers, for	700
equivalent noise resistance of valves,		broadcasting,	793
783-784, 93	37-938, 967-968, 972-973,	with crystal microphones,	788
	978, 984, 1230	suppressor, Olson,	763
equivalent noise sideband input, factor,	1307 1262, 1307-1309	suppressor, Price balanced clipper, suppressor, Scott dynamic,	765 764
factor of grounded-grid stage,	925	surface (needle scratch) and dynamic	704
flicker effect,	783	range in record reproduction,	704-705
impulse, effect on F-M receivers,	1148		763-765
in cathode followers,	327	thermal agitation,	4, 189-190, 782, 788,
	67-968, 972-973, 978, 984		935-936
in high fidelity reproduction, per- missible,	630	total noise calculations, valve, 4, 70, 73	940-942 3, 81, 782, 783, 784, 788,
in pre-amplifiers,	782-784	varve, 4, 70, 7.	935-942, 967-968
	94-699, 1108, 1114, 1118,	tests for,	74, 107, 113, 124
	2, 1229-1234, 1262, 1307-	valve leakage,	784
	1309,	white,	619
a.v.c. and noise,	1108, 1114, 1118, 1119	Noise limiting in receivers,	694-699, 1130-1132
massurament of	1229-1234 1262, 1307-1309	Lamb silencer, noise limiter, automatic threshold con-	1130, 1131
measurement of, noise limiting,	694-699, 1130-1132	trol,	695, 1131-1132
tests for,	1307-1309	noise limiter, degenerative,	698
see also under individual stages		noise limiter, other types,	694-697
(amplifier, r-f, etc.).		noise limiter, series diode,	694-696, 1131
in superregenerative detectors,	1087	noise limiter, shunt diode,	697, 1131
induced grid, inter-station noise suppression,	939-940 1125-1130	output limiters,	694, 698-699
ionization,	783, 784	references, Non-linear, definition,	699-700, 1139 1401
level, definition,	829	Non-linear elements in networks,	158, 170, 948
level in amplifier output, permissible,		Non-linearity in valves,	61, 948, 1164
level in amplifiers, measurement of,	1324	Non-synchronous vibrators,	1202-1203
level in factories, effect on music,	867	Norton's theorem,	165
level, weighted, standard,	829	Nucleus of atom, Null point indicator using electron ray	1
low noise input stage, cathode followers,	789-790	tuning indicator,	1134-1135
low noise valve types,	786-788	Numbering systems for valves,	10-12
man-made, reduction of,	1279-1280	Numerator, definition,	1401
masking, effect of,	620, 621, 625, 679	Numerical values,	1406
masking of speech by,	629	Nyquist criterion of stability,	356, 375
measurement of sound level and noise	827-830, 1324	Nyquist diagram, 338	3, 339, 356-359, 366, 375
acoustical noise,	827-830, 1324		
electrical noise,	827	O	
noise in amplifiers, measurement o	f,	Octal sockets, use of pin No. 1,	81
	829-830, 1324	Octaves and decibels, calculations in-	
broadcast systems,	829	volving,	637-638
sound equipment, noise in receivers, measurement of	829, 1324	Octaves, decades and frequency ratio (table)	368
noise in receivers, measurement or	1262, 1307-1309	Octode,	92
objective noise meter,	828	Oersted,	72
radio noise, measurementof,	829-830	Ohm,	
radio noise meter,	829-830	Ohm-centimetre,	1332
references,	830	Ohm's law,	130, 131
sound level meter, American stan- dard,	828	Ohm's law in network analysis, Olson noise suppressor,	158 763
sound levels, typical—table,	828-829	On (and off) contact time in vibrators,	1205
weighting network,	827-828	Open back cabinet,	842-843
noise audibility, test for,	1310-1311, 1319	Open-circuit, definition,	1401
noise bandwidth,	936	Open-circuited electrodes, tests for,	50 01 00 155
noise current,	935	Operating conditions offset of shares in	73, 91-93, 123
noise factor, noise-power output, average,	925, 1262, 1307-1309 935	Operating conditions, effect of change in, Operating conditions for valves, typical,	42-44 80
noise voltage, r.m.s.,	935-942	Operation of valves, recommended,	80-84
	189-190, 783, 1345, 1356	Operator, j as,	283
partition, in converters,	972, 984	Operator, trigonometrical,	286, 287
partition, in pentodes,	783		

Operators, symbols,	1364	Output level for pre-amplifiers, standard,	793
Optical methods of testing frequency test records,	752-753	Output limiters, Output, maximum, in receivers, defini-	698-699
Orchestra level, maximum,	623	tion,	1482
Orchestra, peak acoustical power of,	623	Output, normal (standard) test, defini-	1402
Order, definition,	1401	tion,	1298, 1315
Ordinate,	279	Output power,	
Orienting a-f transformers to give least	- 0-	graphical determination of,	549
hum pickup,	785	maximum undistorted, definitions,	1200 1215 1402
Orthacoustic recording characteristic, Oscillation, conditions for maintenance	730-731	maximum undistorted, tests for,	1298, 1315, 1482 1306, 1318
of.	949-954	of a-f amplifiers, tests for,	74, 105-106, 124,
Oscillation due to instability,	943-944	or a rampimers, tests for,	1323
	345, 365, 547, 562,	of distortionless valve,	46, 59, 60-61
572, 582, 585, 587	7-588, 590, 952-953,	of receivers, tests for,	1300, 1316
	959, 1283	power-measuring device,	1299
Oscillation, unstable,	958-959	Output power and distortion	561 562 565
Oscillations, damped, Oscillators, general (Chapter 24)	408, 424 947-961	pentode, single, push-pull pentodes,	561, 563-565 583-584
	954, 960-961, 1263	push-pull triodes,	577-579
Class A, B and C,	954	Class B ₂ ,	588-590
Colpitts,		95 2ri0518, \$1200 e,	548-554
conditions for maintenance of oscilla-		vs. load resistance, triode,	558
tion,	949-954	beam power amplifier,	570
electron-coupled, factor of merit for oscillator valve,	953, 954, 958 950	Output power and plate dissipation, Class B ₂ ,	589
feedback winding for good tracking,	1004	Output resistance, effect of zero or ne-	369
flutter,	955, 958	gative, on loudspeakers,	841
frequency stabilization,	957-958, 1289	Output resistance of amplifier with feed-	0.11
frequency variation, causes of,	950,955-956	back,	310-311, 313, 314
at high frequencies,	968	Output stage, definition,	1401
due to changes in supply voltage,	040 052 055	Output transformers—see under Trans-	
due to oscillator harmonics,	949, 953, 955 956	formers, a-f. Output voltage and distortion	
due to oscillator harmonics, due to temperature and humidity	930	r.c.c. pentode,	510-511
changes,	955-956	r.c.c. triode,	491-493
frequency variation in converter os-		transformer coupled a-f amplifiers,	518-519
cillators due to a.v.c.	963, 993-994	Over-coupled i-f transformers,	1031-1034
grid current, test for,	74, 111-112	Overlap region with dual system loud-	956 961
harmonic operation of (harmonic mix-	991, 994-996, 1000,	speakers, Overloading characteristics	856, 861
ing), 958, 964-966,	1001, 1289	power amplifiers,	560, 563
Hartley, 112,	951-952, 967, 1290	reflex receivers,	1141, 1142, 1146
in superhet. receivers, comments on,	, ,	Overloading, effect of bass boosting on,	640
	1244-1248	Overmodulation in recording,	729
in superhet, receivers, requirements for,	954	Overtones,	92
introduction,	954 947-948	Overtones,	92
introduction, L/C ratio of,	954 947-948 957	Overtones,	
introduction,	954 947-948 957 1088,	Overtones, P Pad,	794, 888
introduction, L/C ratio of,	954 947-948 957	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, equation to,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of <i>L</i> , <i>C</i> and <i>R</i> , Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells),	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of <i>L</i> , <i>C</i> and <i>R</i> , Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of <i>L</i> , <i>C</i> and <i>R</i> , Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallelogram,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of <i>L</i> , <i>C</i> and <i>R</i> , Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallelogram, Parallel operation of rectifiers,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, resistance in, Parallel, resistances in,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, 949	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, uned-plate operation of frequency converters,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952, 994 994, 1248	Overtones, Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, 150- determined by maximum impedance,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132-133 153, 410-411, 424-425 151-152
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, uned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, operation of rectifiers, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, resistance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 150
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 974 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance sin, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistance, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel resonant frequency,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 150 410
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657,
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, 675-	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132-133 153, 410-411, 424-425 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 974 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657,
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit, Output admittance, short circuit, test for,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network, 675- Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parameter, Parameter, definition,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 151-152 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 365, 367, 382, 386 50-55 117	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T network, Parameter, Parameter, definition, Parameter, definition, Paraphase bass-treble tone control,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132-133 132-133 151-152 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401 665
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, 945 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit, test for, Output capacitance of cathode follower,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 365, 367, 382, 386 50-55 117 323-324, 325	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel impedance, onversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, 150- determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network, 675- Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parameter, Parameter, definition, Paraphase bass-treble tone control, Paraphase, floating,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132-133 153-1381 132-133 151-152 150, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401 665 524-525, 534
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit, Output capacitance of cathode follower, Output circuit of network, definition,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 365, 367, 382, 386 50-55 117	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel, feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, 675- Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parameter, Parameter, definition, Paraphase bass-treble tone control, Paraphase, floating, Paraphase inverter,	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 151-152 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401 5524-525, 534 524-526
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit, Output admittance, short circuit, test for, Output circuit of network, definition, Output circuit of push-pull a-f voltage	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 947, 349-954 958-959 947, 349-954 958-959	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T network, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Paraphase bass-treble tone control, Paraphase inverter, Parasitic oscillation, 3	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 151-152 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401 665 524-525, 534 524-525, 534 524-526 16, 345, 365, 547, 562,
introduction, L/C ratio of, locked oscillator F-M detector, negative transconductance, oscillator section of converter valves, driven, self-excited, parasitic oscillations, performance, tests for, practical design, methods used in, Q of circuit, radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, references, squegging, tapping down on coil for stability, temperature compensation, test circuit, Boonton, tests for oscillator characteristics, transconductance, phase shift of, transconductance, test for, tuned-grid, tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, types of circuits, unstable oscillation, Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, Output admittance, short-circuit, Output capacitance of cathode follower, Output circuit of network, definition,	954 947-948 957 1088, 1292-1293 953-954 968 109 108-109 952, 953, 959, 1290 111-112 959-960 957 1311, 1320 961 958 957 196, 956, 957, 1041 112 111-113 968 74 950-951, 952 9-950, 951, 952, 994 994, 1248 958-959 947, 949-954 958-959 365, 367, 382, 386 50-55 117 323-324, 325	Overtones, P Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, graphical method, Parallel resonance, determined by maximum impedance, determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T network, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Paraphase bass-treble tone control, Paraphase inverter, Parasitic oscillation, 3	794, 888 1013-1017 1003-1004, 1010-1017 1001, 1247 194-195 195 274 280 570-571 147-149 135 129 1401 519, 520, 645, 650 157-158 141 273 1165 1380-1381 132-133 132 153, 410-411, 424-425 151-152 150 410 176, 647, 651, 657, 676, 737-738, 745-749 149-152 281 1401 5524-525, 534 524-526

526, 670

		I (DEA	1133
Parry cathamplifier,	586	Period, definition,	1402
Partial differentials,	293-294	Periodic phenomena,	278-279
Partial differentials, valve coefficients as,	64-65	Periodicals, titles of,	1367-1369
Partial triode operation of pentodes,	570, 587	Permanent magnet loudspeakers,	831, 840
Partition noise in converters,	972, 984	Permeability,	230, 231
	783	Permeability, effective,	242-243, 244
Partition noise in pentodes,			
Pass band of filter,	180	Permeability, incremental,	230, 243, 248
Patchett tone control,	667-668	Permeability of free space,	1332
Peak acoustical power of orchestra,	623	Permeability tuning,	461-462, 912, 913, 953,
Peak cathode current, maximum,	75		1002, 1289
Peak clipping, effect on intelligibility of		Perveance, definition,	14, 71
speech,	629	Perveance of diode, test for,	117-118
Peak inverse voltage, maximum,	75	Perveance of triode, test for,	118
Peak inverse voltage of rectifiers, curves,	1177	Phase angle,	139, 140
Peak limiters,	681, 682-683	Phase angle of load at low frequencies,	213
Peak limiters, noise,	694-698	Phase angle, tuned circuits,	412, 413, 417, 422,
Peak-reading voltage and current indicators,	119		425
Peak response of transformer-coupled a-f		Phase compressor,	527, 528
amplifier at high frequencies,	209, 518	Phase discriminator,	1088-1095, 1153-1156,
Peaks at high and low frequencies in feed-	,-	,	1292-1293
	36, 359, 378-379, 383	alternative arrangement,	1095
Pentagrid converters,	8, 961-1001	basic circuit,	1089
Pentagrids in volume expanders etc.,	0,701 1001	design data and example,	1090-1095
remagnas in votame empanaers etc.,	685, 688-689	coefficient of coupling,	1090
Pentodes, general,	7-8	discriminator characteristic,	1092
	7-0		1092
amplification factor,	35-36	discriminator sensitivity,	1090
plate to screen,		generalised curves,	
screen to control grid,	35 25 26	limiter discriminator combination,	1292-1293
triode,	35-36	typical circuit arrangement,	1090
capacitances, input,		voltage relationships,	1089
published values,	56	Phase distortion, amplifier without,	389
with feedback to screen,	345	Phase inverter, normal,	524
cathode follower, use as,	324	cathode-coupled,	347-348, 532
characteristics at low plate currents,	65	choke-coupled,	355
characteristics, cathode current,	16-17	cross-coupled,	527, 663-664
characteristics, specific tests for,	101-108	phase inversion in power stage,	585-586
mutual conductance, triode,	34	Schmitt,	
operation at low screen voltage,	84	Phase modulation,	405-406
partition noise,	783	Phase shift	
phase splitter, use as,	524	and attenuation, relation between,	359-364
plate detectors,	508, 1084-1085	anode to grid voltage,	50
plate resistance, triode,	36	at high and low frequencies,	316, 353, 355
power, general,	8	coupled tuned circuits, curves for,	422
ideal,561	· ·	of attenuation characteristic, deter	.22
load resistance,	561	mination of,	362-365
matching to loudspeaker,	881-882	of loudspeakers,	838, 870
	561-563		512
operating conditions,		of r.c.c. pentode,	
partial triode operation of,	570, 587	incomplete cathode and screen by-	
push-pull, Class A, AB _l ,	583-587	passing,	498-500
quiescent push-pull,	592-593	incomplete screen by-passing,	498-499
ratio plate/screen currents,	562	of r.c.c. triode,	494-495
shunt filter across load,	567, 636	incomplete cathode by-passing,	485-486
single Class A,	560-570	of transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers	
triode operation of,	547		206, 207, 214, 518
pre-amplifiers, use in,	783-786	with feedback,	342, 343, 352, 389
hum with,	786	Phase splitter,	329-330, 522-524
low noise types,	786-787	with positive feedback,	354, 523
noise resistance values, r.c.c.	783-784	Phasing of loudspeakers,	860
triode operation with screen as		Ø detector,	1293
anode,	785, 787	Philips-Miller engraved film system,	701
remote cut-off,	8, 516, 945	Phon,	826
remote cut-off, in volume expanders,	, , , , -	Phonograph, definition,	1402
,	684, 688-689	Phot (centimetre-candle),	1334
resistance-capacitance coupled,	496-517	Photo emission,	2
attenuation and phase shift character-	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Photometric units,	1334
istics with incomplete by-passing,		Physical and chemical constants,	1376
istics with incomplete by-passing,	496-500	Physical properties of valves, funda-	1370
dynamic characteristics	26-27, 503-506	mental,	69-70
dynamic characteristics,	,		
equivalent circuit,	512	Physical units, general,	1329-1334
gain at mid-frequency,	506-508	Pickering cartridges,	718
output voltage and distortion,	510-511	Pickering turnover pickup,	718
phase shift/frequency characteristics	512	Pickups, general,	714-723
plate resistance,	507-508, 511-512		2, 714, 716, 719, 720, 722
ratio of plate/screen currents,	514, 515	armature of,	702
remote cut-off valves, use of,	516	armature resonance,	712, 714, 716, 719, 720,
screen supply from voltage divider,	506		722
tabulated characteristics, comments on,	517	armature resonance, effect on har-	
triode operation with screen as		monics,	716
anode,	785, 787	capacitance,	722
sharp cut-off,	8, 496-517	damping of arm resonance in,	716
sharp cut-off, use as limiters,	1147-1150	damping of armature resonance in,	716
suppressor-grid controlled, in volume	111/ 1130	distortion in,	718, 719, 723, 762
expanders,	686, 689-690	dynamic mass,	718, 719, 721, 722
triode operation of,	34-36, 785, 787	dynamic (moving coil),	715, 719, 721, 722
connection of suppressor grid,	34-30, 783, 787	dynamic (moving con),	/13, /19-/20
	1401		
Penultimate, definition,	1401		

Pickups (continued) eddy current, 723	Plate resistance (variational) (continued) effective, feedback circuit to give	
effective vertical pressure of, 702, 708, 709,	positive, zero or negative values,	314
712, 718-722, 768-769	effective, of cathode follower,	318
electromagnetic, 715, 717-719	effective, with feedback,	311. 313, 314,
effect of shunt capacitance, 738-739 frequency of armature resonance af-	graphical determination of,	315, 316 15, 18
fected by record material, 716	of cathode degenerative amplifier,	328-329
hum level, 719, 722	of power amplifiers, optimum,	546, 880-881
ideal constant velocity, frequency	of r.c.c pentodes,	507-508, 511-512
characteristic of, 724 lacquer discs, for use on, 768	of r.c.c. triodes, tests for.	493
magnetostriction, 721	triode plate resistance of pentode,	36
needle armature, 717	Plate series compensation,	536, 643-644
offset angle, optimum, 726	Plate shunt compensation,	640-643, 660-661,
offset-arm, 725-726 piezo-electric (crystal), 715, 716, 717,	Plate supply by-passing in a-f amplifiers,	733-734 535
720-721, 752	Plate supply impedance per plate, trans-	333
piezo-electric, response curves, 742	former,	99
pressure, effective vertical, 702	Plate supply voltage of r.c.c. amplifier,	482, 496
ribbon, 716, 722 straight-arm, 725-726	Plate-to-screen amplification factor, Plate voltage, effect of change of, on	35-36
strain sensitive, 721-722	characteristics,	42-43
testing of, 715, 716-717, 762	Plates,	5
tracking capability, checking, 762 underhang, optimum, 725-726	Playback characteristics,	728, 731-732 731-732
underhang, optimum, 725-726 Picofarad, 1363	Playback curve, AES standard, Playback, direct	701, 766-768
Pie-wound r-f chokes, 474	Playback loss,	760
Piezo-electric loudspeakers, 832	Playthrough in A-M receivers,	1081,1082, 1237
Pin straightener, valve, 80	circuit to reduce,	1235, 1237, 1240
Pinch effect, 711, 712, 720, 757, 760 Piston cones in infinite baffle, ideal, 835	Playthrough in reflex receivers,	1140-1143, 1145-1146
Pitch, definition, 1402	Poisoning of emission,	2
Pitch, international standard, 874	Polar coordinates,	283
Placement, loudspeaker, 865-867 Plane figures, 272	Polarity, definition, Polarity, indications of	1402 130
Plastics, composition of, 1375	Polish of jewel stylus tip,	712
Plate and screen currents, average, push-	Polydirectional microphones,	780
pull pentodes, 584	Polyethylene discs,	705
Plate characteristics, general, 15-17 Plate circuit decoupling in a-f amplifiers,	Polygon, Positive feedback—see under Feedback.	273
535-537	Positive grid current—see under Grid	
Plate circuit decoupling without de-	current, positive.	
coupling condensers, 537	Positive ions,	3,71
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881	Potential, definition, Potential difference, definition,	1402 1402
Plate conductance, definition, 14	Potential difference, magnetic,	231-232
Plate conductance testing, 124	Potential dividers,	161-164
Plate current, 2, 6	Potentiometers,	161-164, 1356
Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB ₁ , 579-580	Pound weight, measure of force, Poundal, measure of force,	1330, 1332 1330
Plate current commencement, test for, 74	Power, absolute, expressed in decibels,	807-808
Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596	Power amplifier valves	
Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of	beam power valves,	8, 569
change in, in Class AB _I , amplifiers, 572-573	pentones, triodes,	8 7
Plate current of Class A triode, calculated	Power available at receiver from aerial,	893
optimum, 557	Power, average (effective),	134
Plate current, peak hot-switching transient. 1163, 1180-1181	Power factor, Power factor of condenser,	144 140
sient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multi-	Power factor of electrolytic condenser,	193
grid, 103, 109, 113	Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship	
Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101	with Q ,	144, 409
Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boost-	Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance,	150, 410
ing, 643-644	Power-flux per unit area at receiver	896-897
Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508,	Power gain, expressed in decibels,	810
1084-1085	Power gain of aerials,	894
Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64	Power grid detector, Power in d.c. circuits,	1084 133
triode, Class A, 559	Power in reactive circuit,	140, 143-144
triode, Class B ₂ , relation between power	Power in resistive a.c. circuits,	133-134
output and plate dissipation, 589 triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578	Power line operation, valve ratings for	825 78 70
triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578 triode, resistance loaded, 26	Power line operation, valve ratings for, Power output—see under Output power	78, 79
Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562	Power output meters,	825
Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559	Power pack, definition,	1402
Plate efficiency, Class B ₂ , 589 Plate efficiency in power amplifiers, de-	Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, Power rating of loudspeakers on standard	623
finition, 545	distribution lines,	874
Plate reflex superhet. receivers, design	Power reactive,	144
of, 1143-1145	Power required, loudspeakers, indoors,	863-864
Plate resistance, d.c., Plate resistance (variational) 13, 14, 72	Power required, loudspeakers, outdoors,	861-863, 866, 867
control in volume expanders, 685, 692-693	Power supply, effect of impedance in,	
definition 14, 72	on a-f amplifiers,	535, 537 574

74, 104-10

262

Power supply regulation, effect on power amplifiers, 547-54	8, 551, 562, 568-569,	Progression, harmonic, Progressions and Series,	266-267 266-267
•	572, 582, 584	Proofing, tropic, of coils,	476-478
Power transfer between two dipole		Properties of materials,	1372-137
aerials,	892-893	conducting materials,	1374
Power transfer theorem, maximum,	165	insulating materials,	1372-137
Power, units of,	1332	plastics, composition of,	1375
Power, wattless,	144	references,	1376
Powers in algebra,	260-261	resistance of a conductor at any tem-	127/
Powers of numbers,	255, 257	perature,	1376
Practical systems of units,	1331, 1332	weights of common materials,	1375
Pragilbert,	1332, 1333	Properties of valves, fundamental phy-	69-70
Pragilbert per weber,	1332, 1333	sical, P86port R3R,	09-70
Praoersted, Pre-amplifiers,	782-793, 804-805	Protons,	2
gain-controlled,	693	Pseudo-stereophonic effect,	866
hum in.	784-786	Public address audio a.v.c.,	693
introduction,	782	Public address, open air,	86
microphone,	788-793	Public address, use of horn loudspeakers	007
cathode follower as low noise input	788-775	in open air,	86
stage,	789-790	Pulling (pull-in) in converters,	971, 990
crystal microphones, for use with,	788-790	Pulse generators for valve characteristics,	119
general,	788	Pulse methods, valve characteristics by,	118-119
grid resistor, limitations on,	788	Pulse modulation.	406
see also under Grid circuit resist-	788	Pulse waveform,	130
ance, maximum.		Pulses, distortion by a-f amplifiers,	540-54
incorporating mixing,	799-801	Pumping in peak and volume limiters,	682
load resistance for crystal micro-	777-001	Push-pull	00.
phones, optimum,	788	equivalent circuit of,	576-57
low impedance microphones, for use	766	fundamental principles of,	571-57
with,	790-793	methods of exciting,	521-52
signal to noise ratio, maximum	170-173	pentodes, Class A, AB ₁ ,	583-58
possible,	788	theory of, based on infinite series,	572-57
signal to noise ratio with crystal	700	triodes, Class A, AB ₁ ,	571, 58
microphones,	788	voltage amplifiers,	527-52
microphony in,	786	impedance-coupled, mathematical	321 32
see also under Microphony.	780	treatment,	52
noise in,		P&2a7184,	27
	36, 737-741, 744-749	Pyramid windings of coils,	47
power gain ratings of,	809	1 yranna winanigs of cons,	77
references,	804-805	Q	
standard, for broadcasting,	793	¥	
input signal,	793	Q factor, definition,	140
output level,	793	Q factor of condenser,	140
signal to noise ratio,	793	Q factor of tuned circuit,	145, 409-42
source and load impedances,	793	Q factor, relationship with power factor,	143, 409-42
standard, for sound equipment,	793	Q factor, relationship with power factor,	144, 40
amplifier gain, definition,	793	Q of loudspeaker at bass resonance,	84
source impedance,	793	Q of oscillator circuit,	95
valves for use in,	786-788	Q of short-wave coils, design for opti-	,,,
selection and treatment of,	787	mum,	463-47
special low noise types,	786-788	Quadrant (of circle),	276, 133
type 6AU6, operation with screen as	700 700	Quadrature electronic reactances,	1157-116
anode,	785, 787	Quadrilateral,	27
types 6AU6, 12AY7, 1620, 5879,	786-788	Quality control of valves,	8.
re-emphasis and de-emphasis, high fre-	700-700	Quality factor of coil,	40
quency, effect of,	763	see also Q factor of tuned circuit.	40
re-emphasis characteristic in F-M re-	703	Quality switch (tone control),	65
ceivers,	1315	Quarter-wave aerial,	909-91
re-emphasis, high frequency, in record-	1313	Quenching oscillator in superregenerative	202-91
ing characteristics,	717, 727, 728-729	detectors,	1087, 122
in terms of time constant,	717, 727, 728-729	Quiescent, definition,	1087, 122
re-emphasis with volume compression,	126	Quiescent, definition, Quiescent push-pull pentodes,	592-59
effect of,	683	Quieting-signal sensitivity, tests for	131
referred listening levels,	623	Quicting-signal sensitivity, tests for	131
re-heating before testing valves,	91, 101, 125	R	
ressure, effective vertical, on records,	71, 101, 123	R.C.A. light-weight pickup,	71
	12, 718-722, 768, 769	R-J loudspeaker,	85
ressure efficiency, loudspeaker,	812, 862, 874	Radial lead, definition,	140
ressure efficiency, foundspeaker, ressure-frequency response, loudspeaker,	875	Radian lead, definition, Radian.	133
ressure-frequency response, foudspeaker, ressure gradient microphones,	875 775	Radians,	133
ressure gradient iniciophones,	1330		40
	1550	Radiated electromagnetic energy,	40 90
ressure, intensity of, units of,	075	Radiation efficiency of aerial,	90
ressure, intensity of, units of, ressure level, loudspeaker,	875 775	Dadiation from local agailleton in E M	
ressure, intensity of, units of, ressure level, loudspeaker, ressure microphones,	775	Radiation from local oscillator in F-M	1211 122
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker,	775 812, 862, 874	receiver, tests for,	1311, 132
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker, Pressure, reference acoustical,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative de-	
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker, Pressure, reference acoustical, Pressure ribbon microphones,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector,	108
ressure, intensity of, units of, ressure level, loudspeaker, ressure microphones, ressure rating, loudspeaker, ressure, reference acoustical, ressure ribbon microphones, re-tuned r-f stages,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial,	108 902, 905, 90
ressure, intensity of, units of, ressure level, loudspeaker, ressure microphones, ressure rating, loudspeaker, ressure, reference acoustical, ressure ribbon microphones, re-tuned r-f stages, rice balanced clipper noise suppressor,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston,	108 902, 905, 90
Pressure, intensity of, units of, tressure level, loudspeaker, tressure microphones, tressure rating, loudspeaker, tressure rating, loudspeaker, tressure, reference acoustical, tressure ribbon microphones, tre-tuned r-f stages, trice balanced clipper noise suppressor, trimary windings, short-wave, aerial,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765 474	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston, Radio-frequency amplifiers—see under	108 902, 905, 90
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker, Pressure, reference acoustical, Pressure ribbon microphones, Pre-tuned r-f stages, Price balanced clipper noise suppressor, Primary windings, short-wave, aerial, Printed circuits,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765 474 1283-1285	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston, Radio-frequency amplifiers—see under Amplifiers, radio-frequency.	108 902, 905, 90 83
Pressure, intensity of, units of, pressure level, loudspeaker, pressure microphones, pressure rating, loudspeaker, pressure rating, loudspeaker, pressure, reference acoustical, pressure ribbon microphones, pre-tuned r-f stages, price balanced clipper noise suppressor, primary windings, short-wave, aerial, primited circuits, prism, rectangular,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765 474 1283-1285 275	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston, Radio-frequency amplifiers—see under Amplifiers, radio-frequency. Radio-frequency chokes, design of,	108 902, 905, 90 83 474-47
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker, Pressure reference acoustical, Pressure ribbon microphones, Pre-tuned r-f stages, Price balanced clipper noise suppressor, Primary windings, short-wave, aerial, Printed circuits, Prism, rectangular, Processing of records,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765 474 1283-1285 275 705	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston, Radio-frequency amplifiers—see under Amplifiers, radio-frequency. Radio-frequency chokes, design of, Radio-frequency chokes, self resonant,	108 902, 905, 90 83 474-47 47
Pressure, intensity of, units of, Pressure level, loudspeaker, Pressure microphones, Pressure rating, loudspeaker, Pressure reting, loudspeaker, Pressure ribbon microphones, Pre-tuned r-f stages, Price balanced clipper noise suppressor, Primary windings, short-wave, aerial, Prism, rectangular, Processing of records, Progression, arithmetical, Progression, geometrical,	775 812, 862, 874 826, 828 775, 779 924-925 765 474 1283-1285 275	receiver, tests for, Radiation from superregenerative detector, Radiation resistance of aerial, Radiation resistance of piston, Radio-frequency amplifiers—see under Amplifiers, radio-frequency. Radio-frequency chokes, design of,	1311, 132 108 902, 905, 90 83. 474-47 47. 140

Dadio talanhany, madulation systems	405	Descivers A Mayrouhet (continued)	
Radio telephony, modulation systems, Radius compensation,	405 711, 770	Receivers, A-M superhet. (continued) drive ratios,	1252
Radius of curvature, minimum, in re-		flywheel tuning,	1252
cord,	703-704	medium frequency receivers,	1250-1251
Random noise (fluctuations), Rate of change of function with its in-	704, 782, 935-942	multi-band receivers, fuses.	1252-1253
dependent variable,	289-291	general design,	1229-1250
Rate of change of plate current near		a-f response,	1234-1239
cut-off, effect of, in Class AB _i amplifiers,	572-573	a.v.c. and noise, see also under Automatic volume	1229-1234
Rating impedance, loudspeaker,	812, 874	control.	
Rating impedance of microphone, stan-	701	cabinet design,	1248-1249
dard for, Rating, loudspeaker pressure,	781 812, 862, 874	converters, frequency, operation of,	
Rating systems—see under Valve ratings.	012, 002, 074	see also under Frequency converters.	
Ratings, microphone,	776-777	feedback in,	1235-1239, 1241
Ratings, voltage, of composition resistors,	187	compensated negative feedback and feedback tone control,	1235, 1237
Ratio detectors,	1088, 1095-1105	negative current feedback,	1235, 1237
a.f.c. voltage from,	1098	see also under Feedback.	
a.v.c., use of,	1099 1097	field testing,	1250
a.v.c. voltages from, balanced circuit,	1097	frequency-compensated tone con- trol,	1234-1239
circuit, types of,	1098-1099	hum in,	1239-1241
circuits, practical,	1101	see also under Hum. instability in,	1243-1244
design considerations, diodes for use with,	1099-1101 1099	microphony in,	1243-1244
input/output curves,	1098, 1099	see also under Microphony.	12.11.12.10
measurements on,	1102-1105	oscillator, local,	1244-1248
operation of, receivers incorporating some features	1097	see also under Oscillators. ratings, checking,	1249-1250
of,	1022, 1024	ventilation,	1249
references,	1138	interference, reduction of,	1279-1280
typical output curve, unbalanced circuit,	1096 1098-1099	introduction, parasitic oscillations,	1228 1283
Rationalized systems of units,	1331, 1332	see also under Parasitic oscillation.	1203
Reactance, capacitive,	138	printed circuits,	1283-1285
Reactance chart (reference only),	1387 49-53	references, specifications and requirements,	1285-1286 1229
Reactance, grid input, Reactance, inductive,	142	spurious responses,	1278-1279
Reactances, capacitive—table,	1378-1379	see also under Spurious responses.	
Reactances, electronic,	1151, 1156-1160 1377	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing,	476-478, 1282-1283
Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, signs of,	50	commercial tropic proofing,	1282-1283
Reactive component of impedance of		vibrator-powered receivers,	1270-1272
aerial,	903	dry batteries, characteristics of,	1272-1274
Reactive loads, Reactive power,	30-34 144	Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements,	1297-1314
Real axis,	285	acoustical tests,	1314
Real part of complex quantity,	140, 285	antenna sensitivity-test input, defini-	1297-1298
Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for,	1213-1214, 1266	tion, automatic volume control characteristic,	1297-1298
design of,	1264-1268	bandwidth, definition,	1298
dial lamps,	1266-1267	battery receiver tests, dry,	1301, 1313
earth connection, modulation hum in,	1268 1240	battery end-of-life tests, lowest filament voltages used for	1313
rectifier,	12.0	1267 testing battery valves,	1313
rectifiers for,	1165	definitions,	1297, 1298
series resistor to limit current, series resistor operation,	1165 1264-1266	distortion, distortion, harmonic,	1314 1306
valve order,	1198, 1267-1268	equipment required,	1298-1300
Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design	1220 1206	audio-frequency attenuator,	1299
of (Chapter 35), a.c./d.c. receivers,	1228-1286 1264-1268	audio-frequency generator, distortion factor meter,	1299 1300
see also under Receivers a.c./d.c.	1204-1200	equipment for acoustical tests,	1300
a.c. operated receivers,	1256-1264	meters,	1300
4-valve receivers, superhet. with a-f amplifier,	1256-1259 1256	output power-measuring device, standard dummy antenna,	1299 1299
superhet. with i-f amplifier,	1257-1258	standard duminy antenna,	1298-1299
superhet. with reflexing,	1258-1259	wave analyser,	1299
t-r-f receivers, 5-valve receivers,	1256 1259	frequency response, frequency shift,	1305 1310
larger receivers,	1260	harmonic generation, r-f,	1305
receivers, communication,	1260-1264	hum,	1309-1310
see also under Receivers, com- munication.		acoustical measurement, hum distortion,	1310 1309
battery receivers,	1268-1274	hum modulation,	1309
see also under Receivers, battery.		image ratio,	1310
car radio,	1275-1278	image sensitivity test input,	1310
see also under Receivers, car. contact potential biasing,	1280-1281	interference tests, intermediate-frequency-response ratio,	1313-1314 1310
frequency ranges,	1250-1256	intermediate-frequency-response sensi-	1310
band-spread receivers,	1253-1256	tivity,	1310
circuit to give linear scale, dual wave receivers,	1255-1256 1251-1252	intermodulation, r-f, maximum undistorted output,	1305 1306
checking resonance in unused coils		maximum undistorted output, definition,	1298
Č		1	

1281-1282

1244-1248

Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements		Receivers, car (continued)	
(continued)		valve operating conditions,	1277-1278
measurements only requiring simple		vibrator power supply for,	1202-1212
instruments,	1301-1302	Receivers, communication	
dissipation measurements,	1302	aerial input,	912-921, 1263
measurements on many valves,	1302	A-M, design of,	1260-1264
power transformers, temperature rise,	1302	a.v.c. circuit design in,	1108, 1116
voltage and current measurements,	1201 1202	band changing,	1261
mionophopy.	1301-1302	bass attenuation in,	054 060 061 1262
microphony, noise,	1311, 1312 1307-1309	beat frequency oscillator, cross-modulation,	954, 960-961, 1263 1264
effects on sensitivity measurements,	1307-1309	diversity reception,	1263-1264
ensi,	1307	frequency coverage and calibration,	1203 1201
noise factor,	1307-1309		1260-1261
noise audibility (listening test),	1310-1311	mobile F-M, limiters for,	1149-1150
normal test output, definition,	1298	muting (q.a.v.c.) for,	1125
operating conditions,	1300-1301	noise limiting in,	1130, 1131
operating voltages,	1300-1301	selectivity,	1262
output measurements,	1300	sensitivity and noise, methods of	12.62
phonograph combinations,	1311-1312	measuring,	1262
fidelity, electric, output, maximum,	1311-1312 1312	signal strength meter (S meter), stability, frequency,	1263 1262
rumble,	1312	variable bandwidth crystal filters for,	1202
wow or flutter,	1312	variable bandwidth crystal filters for,	1051-1061, 1262
radiation from local oscillator,	1311	volume control and a.v.c.,	1262-1263
references,	1327	Receivers, F-M	
signal to noise ratio, tests for input to		aerial and r-f design,	1287-1289, 1294
give specified,	1302, 1303	a.v.c., use in,	1097, 1099, 1112, 1288,
spurious responses,	1310		1291-1296
image response,	1310	composite F-M/A-M i-f trans-	1001 1007 1001 1007
spurious response ratio,	1310	formers,	1024-1025, 1294-1295
standard antenna, definition, standard dummy antenna,	1298 1299	converter circuit, de-emphasis curve, 75 microseconds,	1290 638
standard dummy load,	1299	de-emphasis time constant,	1092, 1093, 1293
standard duminy load,	1297	design of (Chapter 36),	1287-1296
tests, performance,	1302-1314	comparison with A-M,	1287
blocking interference,	1304	detectors in,	1088-1105, 1295
cross-talk,	1304	F-M/A-M receivers, design of,	1294-1296
gain of individual stages,	1303	aerial input circuit,	1294
regenerative effects,	1303	general considerations,	1295-1296
selectivity,	1303-1305	i-f amplifier,	1294-1295
sensitivity,	1302-1303	r-f section,	1294
two-signal,	1304-1305	F-M detection and A-M rejection,	1088 1105 1202 1202
whistle interference,	1304-1305	•	1088-1105, 1292-1293
whistle interference, tuning tests,		•	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292,
whistle interference,	1304-1305 1312	i-f amplifiers in, 1022	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295
whistle interference, tuning tests,	1304-1305	•	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292,
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34)	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090,
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.).	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication.	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below.	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 1146 1086	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 2012-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1086 1257	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measurements, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication, double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 1146 1086	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measurements, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 2012-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1318 1320
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1318 1320 1310, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication, double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measurements, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1318 1320 1310, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1306, 1318 1316, 1318 1319 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1306, 1318 1320 1306, 1318 1320 1306, 1318 1320 1306, 1318 1320
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 1226-1227 124, 1256 146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1306, 1318 1320 1306, 1318 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310-1311, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication, double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1330 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1319-1320 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1319 1300-1301, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1316
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1099, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1320 1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1311, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1300, 1316 1300, 1316
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1466 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1300, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1316 1300, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile)	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1466 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1300, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1316 1300, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile) battery voltage variations, chassis pickup of vehicular receivers,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313 1206, 1277 1313-1314	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references, spurious radiation, open field method of measurement of, spurious responses,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319-1320 1307, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1327 1320 1310, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile) battery voltage variations, chassis pickup of vehicular receivers, design of,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 1146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313 1206, 1277 1313-1314 1275-1278	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references, spurious radiation, open field method of measurement of, spurious responses, standard de-emphasis characteristic,	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1300, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1327 1320
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile) battery voltage variations, chassis pickup of vehicular receivers, design of,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313 1206, 1277 1313-1314 1275-1278 10-1211, 1270-1272,	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references, spurious radiation, open field method of measurement of, spurious responses, standard de-emphasis characteristic, standard input values (powers, volt-	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1311, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1320 1310, 1319
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile) battery voltage variations, chassis pickup of vehicular receivers, design of, elimination of hash,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313 1206, 1277 1313-1314 1275-1278 10-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references, spurious radiation, open field method of measurement of, spurious responses, standard de-emphasis characteristic, standard input values (powers, volt- ages),	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1327 1320 1310, 1317 1327
whistle interference, tuning tests, Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapter 34) crystal, references, regenerative, see also under individual stages (R-F amplifiers, etc.). superheterodyne, communication—see under Receivers, communication. double frequency changer, reflex, superregenerative, synchrodyne, tuned radio frequency, reflex, use of reflex detector in high fidelity, volume control circuit, tuning methods, Receivers, battery a-f response, converter problems, design of, end-of-battery-life tests, feedback, negative current, instability in, loudspeaker, combination horn and phase inverter, for personal portables, operation with reduced battery voltages, portable, series filament operation, tests, Receivers, car (automobile) battery voltage variations, chassis pickup of vehicular receivers, design of,	1304-1305 1312 1223-1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1227 1223 1225-1226 1253 1140-1146 1087, 1224 1226-1227 912-915, 1224, 1256 146 1086 1257 913 1236 1246-1248 1268-1274 1313 1236 1243-1244 859 1247 1021, 1115 1115, 1250 1301, 1313 1206, 1277 1313-1314 1275-1278 10-1211, 1270-1272,	i-f amplifiers in, 1022 tracing regeneration in, i-f transformers in, limiters, amplitude, applications of, muting in, oscillator design, phase discriminator in, references, r-f amplifiers in, superregenerative detectors in, tests and measurements—see below. tuning indicators for, Receivers, F-M, tests and measure- ments, a.v.c. characteristic, definitions, distortion, harmonic, maximum-deviation distortion, downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, low frequency instability, maximum undistorted output, mistuning, noise audibility, operating conditions, input measurements, output measurements, radiation from local oscillator, receiver adjustments, references, spurious radiation, open field method of measurement of, spurious responses, standard de-emphasis characteristic, standard input values (powers, volt-	2, 1024-1025, 1290-1292, 1294-1295 1290-1291 1024-1025, 1037-1041 1147-1150 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098, 1099 1128-1130 947-961, 1289-1290 1088-1095 1296 915-946, 1287-1289 1087 1135-1136 1314-1320 1307, 1318 1314-1315 1306, 1318 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1310, 1319 1309-1311, 1319 1300-1301, 1316 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1316-1317 1320 1310, 1316 1311, 1320 1316-1317 1320 1310, 1319

Receivers, F-M, tests and measurements		Records, reproduction from (continued)	
(continued)		playback distortion,	708, 757-760
standard test frequencies, standard test modulation,	1314 1314	tracing distortion, effect of recording characteristics	708, 757-760
standard test modulation, standard test output,	1298, 1315	on tracing distortion,	759-760
standard v-h-f dummy antennae,	1315, 1316	harmonic,	757-758
standard 300-ohm antenna,	1315 1315-1316	intermodulation, other distortion effects.	758-759
testing apparatus, standard signal generator, F-M,	1315-1316	ratio of intermodulation to har-	760
standard signal generator for ampli-		monic,	758-759
tude-suppression testing,	1316	dust on vinyl records,	706, 713
two-signal tests, tests,	1316 1317-1320	equalizers for record reproduction, applying negative feedback to pickup,	732-744 743
amplitude-modulation suppression,		equalizer, position of,	732, 743
frequency response,	1305, 1318	equalizers and equalizing amplifiers,	
interference, co-channel,	1317-1318	for owystal mislams	738-743
beat-note component, cross-talk component,	1317 1317	for crystal pickups, for electromagnetic pickups,	741-743 738-741
interference, masking,	1318	equalizers, high frequency (de-	750 7.12
selectivity,	1318	emphasis), 736-7	37, 739-740, 744-751,
sensitivity, deviation sensitivity,	1317 1317	equalizers, low frequency,	770 732-736
maximum-deviation sensitivity,	1317	equalizing, corrective,	732-730
maximum sensitivity,	1317	equalizing, definition,	727, 728
quieting-signal sensitivity,	1317	equalizing to give standard playback	721 722
tuning characteristic test, undistorted output, maximum,	1319 1298, 1315	curve, high-frequency attenuation (scratch	731-732
Receivers, radio, pickups for connection	1276, 1313		14, 737-738, 746-751
to,	751, 752	input transformers,	743-744
Receivers, reflex (Chapter 28),	1140-1146	rumble filter,	744-749
advantages and disadvantages of, a.v.c. design,	1140-1141 1142	fine groove (microgroove) recording,	701, 706-709
bass boosting in,	1141, 1146	flutter.	761, 760-767
bubbling in,	1141, 1142	flutter, tests for,	1312
comparison between plate and screen	44.4	frequency characteristic of ideal con-	
reflexing, description of reflex amplifiers,	1146 1140	stant velocity pickup, frequency range, desirable top limit to,	724 704
design of plate reflex superhet. re-	1140	frequency range, filters to limit high,	704
ceivers,	1143-1145	214, 636, 655-658, 7	737-738, 746-751, 763
design of screen reflex superhet. re-	1145 1146	frequency range of recording,	704
ceivers, design of t.r.f. reflex receivers,	1145-1146 1146	frequency test records,	702-703, 716, 752-757
distortion in,	1140, 1141, 1145, 1146	banded tone,	752, 753-756
four valve receivers, design of,	1258-1259	gliding tone,	752, 753
hum neutralization, inherent,	1145	optical method of testing,	752-753
minimum volume effect, modulation, reduction in percentage,	1141, 1142 1143	special test records, glossary of disc recording terms,	756-757 702
negative feedback in,	1141, 1143, 1145	groove diameter for reasonable fidelity,	702
neutralization in reflex stage,	1145	minimum,	759
operating conditions of reflex stage,	1141 1142 1146	hinge frequency,	759
overloading characteristics, play-through, 114	1141, 1142, 1146 0-1143, 1145-1146, 1240	hum in record reproduction,	705, 706, 719, 722, 763
circuit for reducing,	1240	introduction to disc recording	701-706
references,	1146	lacquer disc home recording (direct	
regeneration in,	1143	playback),	701, 766-768
sensitivity, receiver, signal to noise ratio,	1144, 1146 1146	amplifier, cutter head,	767-768 767
some characteristics of reflex re-	1140	cutting stylus,	767
ceivers,	1142-1143	distortion,	766
Receivers, telephone (headphones),	832-833	embossed groove recording,	768
Reciprocal, definition, Reciprocity theorem,	1402 165	equalization of cutter, hot stylus recording technique,	767 767
Recording characteristics,	727-732, 766, 770	materials for discs,	766
Records, reproduction from (Chapter		motor and turntable,	767
17),	701-774	pickups for lacquer discs,	768
acoustical radiation (needle talk),	714, 718, 719, 760, 762	recording characteristics, signal to noise ratio,	766 766, 770
American recording standards,	702	standards for disc home recording,	766
amplitude, critical,	704, 708	lateral recording,	701-774
amplitude, peak,	702-703, 709	lateral recording, principles of,	702-706
automatic record changers, bibliography of disc recording,	705-706, 727 702	McProud test of pickup and arm, magnetic recording,	715 701
buzz,	715, 722, 759	mechanical groove recording,	701
complete amplifiers for reproduction of	of	methods used in sound recording,	701-702
sound from records,	744-751	needle scratch,	704-705, 763-765
compliance at stylus tip, lateral, compliance at stylus tip, vertical,	712, 717-722 712, 718-722	needle talk (chatter), 77 needles, fibre,	14, 718, 719, 760, <i>7</i> 62 710
constant amplitude recording,	712, 718-722	needles, semi-permanent,	709
constant velocity recording,	703-704, 727	needles, steel,	709, 711
discs, characteristics of,	706-709	needles, thorn,	710 711 726
discs, materials for, distortion and undesirable effects,	706, 766, 769 757-762	needles, trailing, see also Styli.	711, 726
due to stylus wear,	757-702	noise reduction,	763-765
non-linear, in pickups,	718, 719, 723, 762	analysis of noise,	763
non-linear, in recordings,	756, 762, 766,	high frequency pre-emphasis and de-	7.0
	769	emphasis, effect of,	763

Records, reproduction from (continued)	7(2	Records, reproduction from (continued)	707
Olson noise suppressor, Price balanced clipper noise suppressor	763 . 765	ideal theoretical, measurement of recorded velocities,	727 729
Scott dynamic noise suppressor,	764	playback curve, A.E.S. standard,	731-732
volume expansion, effect on noise,	763	practical recording characteristics,	730-731
pickup arm resonance,	712, 714, 716, 719,	pre-emphasis in terms of time con-	720
nickun armeture of	720, 722 702	stant, rumble.	728 705, 706, 744, 1312
pickup, armature of, pickup armature resonance,	712, 714, 716,		36, 655-658, 737-738,
promup armature resonance,	719, 720, 722	211,00	746-751, 763
pickup distortion,	718, 719, 723, 762	shellac pressings,	701, 704-708
pickup dynamic mass,	718, 719, 721, 722	side-thrust on grooves,	723, 726-727
pickup, electromagnetic, effect of shunt capacitance,	738-739	signal to noise ratio, maximum,	704-705, 766, 770
pickup, hum level,	719, 722	single point contact,	710
pickup needle armature type,	717	skating, groove,	710, 713
pickup output expressed in db,	810	sound on film,	701
pickups, pickups, armature resonance, effect on		714p223fication for motor and turntable unit,	705
harmonics,	716	speed of rotation for recording,	701
pickups, capacitance,	722	speed of rotation, tolerance in,	701
pickups, damping of arm resonance in,	716	stroboscope, use of,	702
pickups, damping of armature resonance in.	716	styli, 702, 70 styli, colour codes for,	94, 706, 708, 709-714 711
pickups, dynamic (moving coil),	715, 719-720), 711, 714, 717, 718,
Fairchild transcription,	720		719, 720
Lexington moving coil,	720	styli, osmium,	711, 714
pickups, eddy current,	723	styli, oval,	710
pickups, electro-magnetic (moving iron),	715, 717-719	styli, permanent, styli, sapphire, 710-714	710-714 4, 717, 718, 719, 720,
Audak polyphase,	713, 717-719	styn, sappline, 710-71-	+, /1/, /10, /1), /20, 722
Connoisseur,	718	styli, tungsten carbide,	710, 711, 717, 722
Decca ffrr type D,	717-718	see also Needles.	702 700 700 712
E.M.I. and Marconiphone Model 12A,	719	stylus force, vertical,	702, 708, 709, 712, 718-722, 768, 769
G.E. variable reluctance,	719	stylus force, vertical, minimum for	/10-/22, /00, /09
Goldring Headmaster,	718	tracking,	712, 715, 719, 720
Pickering home phonograph cart-	=10	stylus, N.A.B. secondary standard,	711
ridge,	718 718	stylus tip, jewel, polish of,	712 710
Pickering transcription Model 161L, R.C.A. light-weight,	719	stylus tip, shape of, stylus wear, method for giving positive	710
W.R.N. standard transcription,	718	indication of,	714
pickups for connection to radio re-		surface noise and dynamic range,	
ceivers,	751-752	tacting distortion in sound recording	704-705, 763-765
pickups for fine groove, pickups for 78 r.p.m.	715, 717-723 715, 717-723	testing distortion in sound recording, proposed standards,	762
pickups, frequency of armature reson-	,	testing phonograph combinations,	1311-1312
ance affected by record material,	716	testing pickups for harmonic distortion,	762
pickups, magnetostriction, pickups, piezo-electric (crystal),	721 715, 716,	testing pickups for intermodulation dis- tortion,	762
pickups, piezo-electric (crystar),	717, 720-721	tracking,	723-727
ceramic (barium titanate)	720-721	distortion due to imperfect tracking,	
other materials,	720		723-726
response curves of typical crystal	742	general survey, minimum distortion, how to design	723-725
pickup, Rochelle salt,	720-721	for,	725-726
use of, in record players,	752	other effects of imperfect tracking,	723-725
pickups, ribbon,	716, 722	pickup, offset arm,	725-726
Brierley pickup,	722	pickup, optimum offset angle,	726
pickups, strain gauge, pickups, testing of,	721-722 715, 716-717, 762	pickup, optimum underhang, pickup, straight arm,	725-726 725-726
pickups, types of,	715, 716 717, 762	stylus friction, influence of,	726-727
	1, 712, 720, 757, 760	tracking capability of pickup, checking,	762
playback loss,	760	tracking efficiency of pickup and arm,	715
pre-amplifiers for use with pickups,	36, 737-741, 744-749	test for, tracking error,	715 712, 723-727
pre-emphasis, high frequency, difficul-	30, 737-741, 744-749	transcription records, reproduction	/12, /23-/2/
ties with large degree of,	729	from,	701, 731, 769-771
pressure, effective vertical,	702, 708, 709,	distortion,	769
	12, 718-722, 768-769 705	equalization, high frequency de-em- phasis (N.A.B.),	770
processing of records, radius compensation,	711, 770	materials for records,	770 769
radius of curvature, minimum,	704	N.A.B. and B.B.C. characteristics,	769
record players,	751-752	radius compensation,	711, 770
references, recorded level,	771-774 702-703	recording characteristics, signal to noise ratio,	730, 770 770
recorded level, maximum instantaneous	102-103	signal to hoise ratio, sound track,	770
programme peak,	702-703, 708, 709	translation loss,	759, 770
recorded level, normal maximum,	703	wear, record,	769
recording characteristics,	727-732, 766, 770 727	translation loss, turntable, effect of wobbling or eccen-	759, 770
constant amplitude, constant velocity,	727 727	tric,	761
cross-over frequency,	728	turntables and driving mechanism,	705
high-frequency pre-emphasis,	727,	types of discs,	701, 766, 769
	728-729	ultrasonic frequencies,	704

Records, reproduction from (continued)	Reference acoustical velocity, 826
velocity, critical, 704, 708 velocity of stylus tip, transverse, 702-703	Reference frequency in tone control, 636 References to periodicals, abbreviations
vertical recording, 701	and form of, 1367-1369
warping, effect of record, 760-761	Reflected load impedance in transformers,
wavelength vs. frequency, 708	200-203
wear, records, 706, 712-713, 723, 769	Reflection coefficient of transmission lines, 891
wear, stylus, sapphire, 713-714	Reflection effects in filters, 178
wow, 626, 705, 760, 1312 Recovery time of peak limiters, 682-683	Reflections in rooms, effects of, 833, 841, 864-865
Rectangle, 273	Reflex detector, 326, 1085-1086
Rectification (Chapter 30), 1161-1191	Reflex horn loudspeakers, 856-857, 867
biphase half-wave, 7, 1161	Reflex receivers—see under Receivers,
conduction period, 1164	reflex.
copper oxide rectifiers, 1169	Regeneration in converters, controlled, 988-989
curves, constant current, 1165, 1167-1169 curves, constant voltage, 1165-1169	Regeneration in i-f amplifiers due to coupling between diode detector
curves, published, use of, 1165-1169	and signal grid, 1081
definition, 1402	Regeneration in reflex receivers, 1143
effects in power amplifiers, 551-552, 553-554,	Regenerative coupling in a-f amplifiers, 535
561, 565, 566, 568-569	Regenerative detector, 1086-1087
equivalent circuit, 1164 filtering—see under Filtering and hum.	Regenerative effects in receivers, tests for, 1303 Regulation of power supply, effect on
full-wave, 7, 1161-1169, 1173-1185	power amplifiers, 547-548, 551, 562,
half-wave, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175,	568-569, 572, 582, 584
1176, 1178	Regulation of transformers, 205-206
impedance per plate, total effective plate	Regulation, power supply, 1164, 1182
supply, 1165-1167, 1180	Regulators, current and voltage (Chapter
parallel operation of rectifiers, 1165 power supply regulation, 1164, 1182	33), 1213-1222 barretters, 1213-1214, 1266
principles of, 1161-1164	current regulators, 1213-1214, 1266
references, 1191	references, 1222
ripple, 1161, 1173	voltage regulators, 1214-1222
ripple current through filter con-	gaseous tube types, 1214-1215
densers, 1181-1182 ripple factor (percentage), 1176, 1177	valve types, 1215-1222 screen used to correct for input
selenium rectifiers, 1169	voltage changes, 1219-1220
series resistors to limit current, 1165, 1173	simplest series form, 1218-1219
shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191	valves suitable for use, 1218
symmetry, lack of, 1161	with controllable output voltage,
test, power diodes, 74, 99-100 test, signal diodes, 74, 100	1220-1221
transformer heating, 236-237, 1185-1186	with extremely good regulation, 1221-1222
valve ratings, maximum, 1163-1164	wet electrolytic condenser, use as, 193
valve rectifiers, high vacuum, 1161-1191	Reluctance, 229
valve rectifiers, mercury vapour, 1161, 1164,	Reluctance, units of, 1332
1165	Remanence, 230
valves and types of service, 1164-1165 voltage and current waveforms, 1161-1162	Remanent flux density, 230 Replacement of valve, when to effect, 121
voltage doubler, 1174, 1175, 1178,	Reproduction, high fidelity, 630-632
1186-1187	Residual flux density, 230
voltage multiplying rectifiers, 1186-1188	Residual volume effect—see under Play-
voltage quadrupler, 1187-1188	through.
voltage tripler, 1187 with choke-input filter, 1162-1164,	Resistance,
with choke-input filter, 1162-1164, 1167-1169, 1182-1185	Resistance-capacitance coupled pentodes, 496-517
design curves, 1184	Resistance-capacitance coupled triodes,
diode current, peak, 1183	482-495
inductance, critical value of, 1182-1185	Resistance-capacitance filters, 172-176
swinging choke, 249-250, 1182	Resistance, equivalent noise, of valves,
transient current, initial, 1185 with condenser-input filter, 1161-1163,	783-784, 937-938, 967-968, 972-973, 978, 984, 1230
1165-1167, 1169, 1170-1182	Resistance, equivalent series loss, of aerial, 902
analysis and design curves, 1170-1181	Resistance, grid input, 49-53
aproximations when capacitance is	Resistance, interelectrode, tests for, 73, 94
large, 1178, 1180	Resistance-loaded amplifiers, 24-27, 58-59,
diode currents, determination of peak and average, 1174-1176	482-517 Resistance, loudspeaker suspension, mech-
peak inverse voltage, curves, 1174-1176	anical, 836
procedure when complete data not	Resistance of a conductor at any tem-
available, 1177-1179	perature, 1376
symbols, 1170	Resistance of any valve electrode, de-
transformer secondary r.m.s. current, 1177, 1178	finition, 14 Resistance of grid circuit, maximum—
transient plate current, peak hot-	see under Grid circuit resistance.
switching, 1163, 1180-1181	Resistance of space, intrinsic, 897
Rectified and filtered a.c. supply, 129	Resistance, output, effect on loudspeakers,
see also under Rectification.	833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-849
Rectified sine wave, 130, 302 Rectifier, equivalent circuit for, 1164	Resistance, series, of electrolytic con- denser, 192
Rectifier in a.c./d.c. receivers, 1267	Resistance, units of, 1332
Reed armature loudspeakers, 831-832	Resistances in parallel, 132-133
Reference acoustical intensity, 826	Resistances in parallel, graphical method, 132
Reference acoustical pressure, 826, 828	Resistances in series, 131-132
	Resistances, interelectrode variational, 73 Resistive component of impedance of
	Resistive component of impedance of aerial, 902
	702

130-133

1263

		INDEA	1403
Pacietivity of earth	896	Packing tuning control	990
Resistivity of earth,		Rocking tuning control,	
Resistivity, units of,	1332	Roll-off, definition,	1402
Resistor, heating of,	134	Roll-off frequencies in a-f amplifiers, high,	631 620-621, 625
Resistors, characteristics of,	186-191, 1344-1347	Room noise,	
ambient temperatures,	187, 1345-1346	Room resonances,	841, 864-865 864-865
capacitance of,	189	Rooms, acoustics of,	134, 1298
carbon, composition,	186, 1344-1346	Root mean square,	
	186	Roots,	255, 261
standard composition,	1344-1346	Routh-Hurwitz criterion of stability,	356 744-749
cracked carbon (high stability),	186, 190,	Rumble filters,	744-749
1 d C	1345-1346	Rumble in phonograph combinations, tests for.	1212
colour codes for,	1335-1336		1312
de-rating characteristic (dissipation),	197 1245 1246	Rumble in record reproduction,	705, 706, 744, 1312
da ratina abarastariatia (valtaga)	187, 1345, 1346		1312
de-rating characteristic (voltage),	197 1245 1246		
dissination	187, 1345, 1346 186-187	S	
dissipation, effect of frequency on resistance,	189	S-meter,	
effect of humidity on resistance,	109	Sabin, definition,	863
effect of numberly on resistance,	100 100 1245 1246		803
offeet of soldering	188-189, 1345, 1346	Safety margin in feedback amplifiers,	250 267 269 272
effect of soldering,	188, 1345, 1346	Cover to oth ways	359, 367, 368, 372
effect of temperature on resistance,	100 1245 1247	Saw-tooth waves,	130, 301 1402
offect of voltage on registeres	188, 1345-1347	Scalar, definition,	
effect of voltage on resistance,	188, 1345	Scales, musical,	873-874
inductance of,	189	Schmitt phase inverter, Scientific notation in arithmetic,	526, 670 255
negative temperature coefficient,	158, 190,		
:	1267	Scott dynamic noise suppressor,	764
noise of,	101 1257	\$89att90fi1/86s, flor45ecord reproduction,	727 720 746 751 762
potentiometers,	191, 1356	Scratch, needle,	737-738, 746-751, 763 704-705, 763-765
preferred values, table of,	1337-1339		
references,	198, 1358-1360	Screen and bias stabilized amplifier,	593-594
stability,	186	Screen and cathode by-passing of r.c.c.	
standard resistors,	1344-1360	pentode, incomplete, attenuation and phase shift characteristics,	100 500
temperature coefficient,	190, 1346		498-500
temperature rise,	187, 1394	Screen by-pass r.c.c. pentode,	496-499
thermistors,	158, 190, 1267	Screen by-pass, r-f, series resonant,	044 1290 1201
tolerances in resistance,	186, 1344-1347	C	944, 1289, 1291
variable composition,	191, 1356	Screen by-passing, attenuation slope and	260 261
voltage coefficient,	1345, 1346	phase angle,	360-361
voltage ratings,	187, 1345	Screen by-passing of r.c.c. pentode, in-	
wire-wound,	186, 1346-1347	complete, attenuation characteristics,	496-497
non-inductive,	186	Concer by massing of many mentada in	490-497
standard,	1346-1347	Screen by-passing of r.c.c. pentode, in-	
Resonance/frequency table, a-f,	1386	complete, phase shift/frequency char-	489-499
Resonance, parallel,	150-153, 410-411,	acteristics,	
datarminad by maximum impadance	424-425 151-152	Screen characteristics of pentode,	16-17 537
determined by maximum impedance,	151-152	Screen circuit decoupling, Screen, concentric, effect on inductance	337
determined by unity power factor, Resonance, r-f solenoid design chart,	1386, 1387	of coils,	438-441, 444, 473
Resonance, series,	145, 409, 412, 424	Screen-coupled cathode follower,	326, 532
Resonance with LC hum filters, avoiding,	1193	Screen-coupled direct-coupled amplifier,	532
Resonances in unused coils, checking,	1252	Screen current, average, push-pull Class	332
Resonances, room,	841, 864-865	A, AB ₁ , pentodes,	584
Resonant circuits, iron-cored inductors	841, 804-803	Screen current, Class A pentode,	562
in,	251	Screen current test;	103, 109, 113
Resonant circuits to provide bass boost-	231	Screen dissipation, Class A pentode,	562
ing,	644-645, 666-667, 736	Screen grid of tetrode or pentode,	7
Resonant frequency,	408,409	Screen loadlines,	513-514
Resonant frequency, loudspeaker bass,	700,707	Screen regeneration in converters,	988-989
	-841, 844-845, 848-849	Screen reflex superhet, receivers, design	700-707
Resonant frequency, natural,	407, 408, 424, 948	of,	1145-1146
Resonant frequency, natural, Resonant frequency of Colpitts oscillator,	952	Screen series resistor, r.c.c. pentode, de-	1175-1170
	951		505-506
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator,	951	termination of,	505-506
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon-		termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power	
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon- ductance oscillator,	951 954	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers,	505-506 562 807, 563
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon- ductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid os-	954	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type	562 807, 563
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon- ductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid os- cillator,		termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general,	562
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon- ductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid os-	954 950, 951	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type	562 807, 563
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transcon- ductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid os- cillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate os- cillator,	954 950, 951 949, 951	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode,	562 807, 563 91, 1283
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel,	954 950, 951	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode,	562 807, 563 91, 1283
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial	954 950, 951 949, 951 410	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of,	954 950, 951 949, 951	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial	954 950, 951 949, 951 410	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power trans-	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screens around coils, design of,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screens around coils, design of, Screw threads,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screens around coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple, Ripple current ratings of electrolytic	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779 1161, 1173	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screens around coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads, B.A. screw threads,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388 1389
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple, Ripple current ratings of electrolytic condensers,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779 1161, 1173	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screen saround coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads, B.A. screw threads, self-tapping screws, drill sizes for,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388 1389 1391
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple, Ripple current ratings of electrolytic condensers,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779 1161, 1173 193-194, 1358	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screen saround coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads, B.A. screw threads, self-tapping screws, drill sizes for,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388 1389 1391
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple, Ripple current ratings of electrolytic condensers, Ripple current through filter condensers, Ripple factor (percentage), Ripple frequency, definition,	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779 1161, 1173 193-194, 1358 1181-1182	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screen saround coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads, B.A. screw threads, self-tapping screws, drill sizes for,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388 1389 1391
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, Resonant frequency of negative transconductance oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-grid oscillator, Resonant frequency of tuned-plate oscillator, Resonant frequency, parallel, Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial and r-f coils, measurements of, Resonant impedance of parallel tuned circuit, Reverberation time, Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, Revolution (angular measure), Ribbon microphone, pressure, Ribbon microphone, velocity, Ripple, Ripple current ratings of electrolytic condensers, Ripple current through filter condensers, Ripple factor (percentage),	954 950, 951 949, 951 410 1325 411 863-864 1203-1204 1330 775, 779 775, 779 1161, 1173 193-194, 1358 1181-1182 1176, 1177	termination of, Screen source regulation, effect on power amplifiers, Screen stopper, type Screen stoppers, general, Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c. pentode, Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, Screen to control grid amplification factor, Screen transconductance, Screen voltage, low, operation at, Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, Screening, electrostatic, in power transformers, Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, Screen saround coils, design of, Screw threads, American screw threads, B.A. screw threads, self-tapping screws, drill sizes for,	562 807, 563 91, 1283 506 496 35 34 84 79 233, 786, 1198, 1279 784 466, 473 1388-1391 1388 1389 1391

Screw threads (continued)		Shielding a-f transformers to reduce hum,	
Whitworth screw threads,	1389	207, 210)-211, 781, 784, 1198
wood screws, Scroggie's method for a.v.c. characteris-	1391	Shielding of leads, magnetic, in pre-amplifiers,	786
tics,	1114, 1232	Short-circuit, definition,	1402
Secant of an angle,	272	Short-circuit feedback admittance,	50-55
Second, measure of time, Secondary emission,	1332 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71	tests for, Short-circuit feedback admittance,	
Sectionalized windings in transformers,	221-223	methods of increasing in i-f amplifiers,	1064
Sector of circle,	273-274	Short-circuit forward admittance,	50-55
Selectivity, adjacent channel, F-M,	1040	412esth Tot 25-426, 917-918, 920 Short-circuit interlectrode admittances,	69
curves, universal,	421-422	Short-circuit input admittance,	50-55
curves, universal, applications of,	1027,	tests for,	
expanding, 455-456,	1031, 1035, 1055 1048-1050, 1260, 1262	Short-circuit input capacitance, change of, with transconductance,	55
graphical methods,	416-417	Short-circuit input conductance, typical	55
single tuned circuit,	416-417	values of,	55
two identical coupled tuned circuits,	417 917-918, 920	Short-circuit output admittance,	50-55
of aerial stages, of A-M receivers, adequate,	1040-1041	tests for, Short-circuits, interelectrode, tests for,	
of coupled circuits of equal Q ,	415-416, 426		73, 91-93, 123
of coupled circuits of unequal Q,	416, 426	Short-wave coils, design of,	463-468
of coupled circuits—tuned primary, tuned secondary,	414-415, 426	charts, Short-wave communication, long dis-	466-473
of coupled circuits—tuned secondary,		tance,	404, 901
-£:44:144-ii4-	413-414, 425	forecasting frequencies for,	404, 901
of identical tuned circuits in cascade, of i-f amplifiers,	421 1026-1028, 1031-1033,	Shorter's method of testing for loud- speaker transients,	870-871
or r uniphriors,	1035-1037	Shot effect noise, 783	, 787, 936 -938, 1230
of single tuned circuit (series and	412 412 425	Shunt arm of network, definition,	159
parallel), of superregenerative receiver, measur-	412-413, 425	Shunt capacitance coupling in i-f trans- formers,	1023-1024
ing,	1087	Shunt, definition,	1402
of variable bandwidth crystal filters,	1077 1074	Shunt diode bias supplies,	1188-1191
tests in receivers,	1055-1056 1303-1305, 1318	Sibilant speech sounds, distortion of, with volume compression,	683
	1048-1050, 1260, 1262	Sideband cutting in receiver, equalization	003
Selenium rectifiers,	1169	of,	654
Self-bias operation—see under Cathode bias.		Side shain amplifier in volume avpension	1402 686
Self-rectifying vibrators,	1203, 1204	Side-chain amplifier in volume expansion, Side frequency, definition,	1402
Semi-infinite straight line, definition,	362	Side-thrust on grooves of record,	723, 726-727
Sensitivity, deviation, tests for,	1317 1317	Siemens,	1332
Sensitivity, maximum-deviation, tests for, Sensitivity of power amplifiers, definition,		Signal circuits, padded, Signal generator, standard,	1013-1017 1298-1299,
Sensitivity, power, Class A triode,	559		1315-1316
Sensitivity, quieting-signal, test for,	1317	Signal strength meter,	1263
Sensitivity tests on A-M receivers, Sensitivity tests on F-M receivers,	1302-1303 1317	Signal to noise ratio in microphone pre- amplifiers,	788, 793
Series arm of network, definition,	159	maximum possible,	788
Series combinations of L , C and R ,	144-147	standard, in pre-amplifiers for broad-	702
Series, condensers in, Series connection of batteries (cells),	135 129	casting, with crystal microphones,	793 788
Series, definition,	1402	Signal to noise ratio in record reproduc-	
Series expansion: general case,	63	tion, maximum,	704-705, 766, 770
Series expansion: valve with resistance load,	61-62	Signal voltage, definition, Silicon crystal detectors,	1402 1137
Series, Fourier,	299-302	Silvered mica dielectric condensers,	196
Series impedance of tuned circuit,	409	Simple harmonic motion,	278-279, 702
Series in algebra, Series, inductances in,	266-267 141	Sine of an angle, Sine wave alternating current,	272, 275 129, 130, 278
Series, inductances in, Series, infinite,	268-269	Sine wave alternating current, Sine wave, average (r.m.s.) by definite	127, 130, 270
Series, Maclaurin's,	299	integrals,	298
Series-parallel combinations of L , C and R ,	149-153	Sine wave, derivative and integral of, Sine wave, distorted,	130 130
Series, reactance and resistance in, im-	147-133	Sine wave, fundamental,	130, 299-300
pedance of—tables and charts	1382-1385	Sine wave, harmonic frequency,	130, 300
Series, resistances in, Series resistors, electrode voltages sup-	131-132	Sine wave, rectified, Single channel sound system vs. dual.	130, 302
plied through,	70	channel,	627
Series resistors to limit rectifier current,		Single time constant circuit,	359
Coming magaman ag	1165, 1173		08, 1117, 1257, 1295
Series resonance, Series, Taylor's,	145, 409, 412, 424 298	Sinusoidal, definition, Skating, groove,	1402 710, 713
Series to parallel impedance, conversion		Sky (space) wave,	404, 896, 897
from,	157-158	Slide rule,	257-258
Service tester practice, Service testers	121-125	Slide rule, special calculations on, Sliding screen, effect on gain,	258, 822-823 28-29
a.c. versus d.c. test voltages,	124	Slope, negative,	25, 289
characteristics which should be tested,	122	Slope of bass boosting frequency charac-	<.10
methods of testing in, types of commercial,	123-125 122-123	teristics, maximum, Slope of curve,	642 280, 289-291
Service testing of valves,	121-125	Slope of dynamic characteristic, r.c.c.	200, 207-271
Sheet metal gauges,	1393	pentode,	506, 507-508
Shellac pressings,	701, 704-708		

117

117

117

113-117

958, 992, 1

		Canada anamaduation	628-630
Slope of mutual characteristic,	17	Speech reproduction, Speech reproduction, distortion in,	629
Slope, rate of change of,	289-291	Speech reproduction, frequency ranges	
Small compared with, definition, Sockets, octal, use of pin No. 1,	1402 81	for, Sphere,	630 275
Sockets, valve, connections to,	80, 81	Spider cone suspension,	835
Soft valve, definition,	1402	Spirals, flat, inductance of,	445-446
Soldering, effect on composition resistors,	188, 1345, 1346	Split-reed synchronous vibrators, Spurious frequencies	1204
Soldering valves into wiring,	81	formed by intermodulation distortion,	62
Solenoids, multilayer, design of,	443-444	from converters,	62, 987, 995, 1247
Solenoids, multilayer, inductance of, Solenoids, single layer, calculation of	441-444	in A-M receivers, tests for,	1116, 1278-1279 1310
self-capacitance,	451-452	spurious response ratio,	1310
Solenoids, single layer, design of,	443-445	image response, tests for,	1310
Solenoids, single layer, inductance of, Solids, surfaces and volumes of,	429-441 275	image ratio, tests for, in F-M receivers,	1310 1112, 1294, 1295, 1310,
Sound chamber in horn loudspeakers,	854-855	III F-IVI receivers,	1319
Sound, critical frequency bands,	621-622	Spurious radiation in F-M receivers, open	
Sound equipment, loudspeakers, standards for,	874-876	field method of measurement of,	1320 1310
Sound level and noise, measurement of,	827-880	Spurious-response ratio, Spurious responses—see under Spurious	1310
acoustical noise measurement,	827	frequencies.	
electrical noise measurement,	827 829-830	Sputter in rectifier valves,	100
noise in amplifiers, measurement of, broadcast systems,	829-830	Sputtering, Square wave testing for loudspeaker	3
sound equipment,	829	transients,	870
noise level, definition,	829	Square wave testing of a-f amplifiers,	1324
noise level, weighted, standard, objective noise meter,	829 828	Square waves, Squeals (squeaks) in A-M receivers,	130, 301, 870, 1324 1246, 1312
radio noise, measurement of,	829-830	Squegging,	
radio noise meter,	829-830	Squelch systems,	1125-1130
references, sound level meter, American standard,	830 828	Stability factor (Becker), Stability in a-f amplifiers, tests for,	388 1324
sound levels, typical—table,	828-829	Stability in feedback amplifiers,	356-378
weighting network for measurements,	027.020	see also under Feedback.	1065 1065
Sound level and peak acoustical power,	827-828	Stability in i-f amplifiers, Stability in r-f amplifiers,	1065-1067 942-944
difference between,	623	Stability in voltage amplifiers,	535-538
Sound level—see also under Volume level.		Stability margin in feedback amplifiers,	250 265 260 252
Sound levels, nomogram for adding two component,	821-822	Stability of composition resistors,	359, 367, 368, 372 186
Sound levels, preferred listening,	623	Stability of electrical characteristics of	100
Sound or film,	701	valves,	69, 70
Sound pressure with conversational speech,	775	Stabilization, frequency, Stabilized amplifier, bias and screen,	957-958, 992-996 593-594
Sound reinforcing system,	866-867	Stacking factor in power transformers,	235
Sound, reproduced, imagery for describ-	-0407	Stage gain, test for,	74, 108
ing, Sound system, complete,	604-605 810, 812-813	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, Staggering attenuation characteristics of	1026
Sound system, complete, Sound system rating,	812-813	feedback amplifiers,	364-365, 367, 382-385
Sound system, single channel vs. dual	***	Stand-by operation of valves,	84
channel or stereophonic, Sound systems, constant line voltage,	627 874, 883	Standard a.c. waveform, Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker	130
Sound, velocity and wavelength of,	872	power rating,	874
Sound waves,	403	Standard test signals, loudspeaker,	874-875
Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers,	841	Standards, American recording, Standards for loudspeakers,	702 874-876
Source impedance for pre-amplifiers,	041	Standards for induspeakers, Standards for microphones,	781-782
standard,	793	Standards for pre-amplifiers,	793
Source impedance, loudspeaker measure-		Standards for vibrator power transformer	rs, 1207 1205
ment, Space charge,	3, 71	81ahaa74s for vibrators for auto-radio, Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines	
Space charge, coupling in converters,		Standing waves in enclosed cabinets,	843
Space charge, effect on input capacitance,	963, 975-977, 980 51	Statampere, Statcoulomb, measure of charge,	1332, 1333 1332, 1333
Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers,	569	Stateouronio, measure of charge, Statfarad,	1332, 1333
Space current,	70	Stathenry,	1332, 1333
see also Cathode current.	1402	Static characteristics, Statmho,	71, 72 1332, 1333
Space current, definition, Space, intrinsic resistance of,	897	Statillio, Statohm,	1332, 1333
Space (sky) wave,	404, 896, 897	Statvolt,	1332, 1333
Spark plates in car radio,	1277 241	Step circuit in feedback amplifiers, phase	
Specification for power transformers, Specifications for a-f transformers,	228	angle, Step in attenuation characteristic,	361 368, 371
Specifications for motor and turntable		Stephan's formulae for inductance of	
unit,	705 634	coils,	442, 443-444
Speech and noise, references, Speech articulation,	634 628-629, 630	Steradian, definition, Stereophonic reproduction,	1402 627, 865-866
Speech clippers,	693-694	Stiffness of cone suspension,	836
Speech, compression of,	684	Stop band of filter,	180
Speech, conversational, sound pressure with,		Stopper resistors, 91 775	, 326, 560, 562, 563, 958, 959, 1000, 1283
Speech, declamatory,	629	Storage battery operation, valve ratings	
Speech, masking by noise,	629 628	for,	78, 79
Speech peak dynamic range, Speech power,	628 628		
F	020		

Straight line, equation to,	280	Symmetrical networks,	179
Strain, definition,	1403	Synchrodyne receiver,	1226-1227
Stress, definition, Striking voltage of gaseous voltage regu-	1403	Synchronous vibrators,	1203, 1204
lator,	1214	Synthetic bass, System rating, R.M.A. microphone,	616, 676 776,
Stroboscope, use of, in recording,	702	bystem rating, K.W.Z. interophone,	809-810, 812-813
	4, 706, 708, 709-714		
Styli, colour codes for,	711	T	
see also under Needles.	=11 =1= =10 =10	Tables, charts and sundry data (Chapter 38)	1329-1423
Styli, diamond, 710, 711	, 714, 717, 718, 719,	(for details <i>see</i> Contents).	012 021
Styli, osmium,	720 711, 714	decibel tables, Tangent of an angle,	813-821 272, 275
Styli, osilidili, Styli, oval,	711, 714	Tangent to a curve,	280, 291
Styli, permanent,	710-714	Tap, definition,	1403
	, 717, 718, 719, 720,	Tapping down on oscillator coil for	
	722	stability,	957
Styli, tungsten carbide,	710, 711, 717, 722	Taylor's series,	298
Stylus force, vertical,	702, 708, 709, 712, 718-722, 768, 769	Telephone receivers (headphones),	832-833
minimum, for tracking,	712, 715, 719, 720	Temperature changes, oscillator frequency variation due to,	955-956
Stylus friction, influence of,	726-727	Temperature characteristic of valve heater,	733-730
Stylus, N.A.B. secondary standard,	711	remperature characteristic of varve neuter,	10, 11
Stylus tip, jewel, polish of,	712	Temperature coefficient of composition	,
Stylus tip, shape of,	710	resistors,	190, 1346
Stylus wear, method for giving positive	71.4	Temperature coefficient of resistivity of	227
indication of,	714	copper,	237
Sub-frequencies in loudspeakers, Sub-harmonic, definition,	871 1403	Temperature compensation of tuned cir-	196, 956, 957, 1041
Sub-harmonics in loudspeakers,	871	cuits, Temperature, effect of, on capacitance of	190, 930, 937, 1041
Sub-multiples and multiples,	1405	electrolytic condensers,	192, 193
Subscript, definition,	1403	Temperature, measurement of,	1334
Subscripts for magnitude letter symbols,		Temperature rise of composition re-	
	1364-1365	sistors,	187, 1394
Subsidiary feedback,	375-378	Temperature rise of power transformers,	226 227
Subsidiary voltages and attenuation char-		tasts for	236-237 1302
acteristics in feedback amplifiers, summation of,	372-375	tests for, Temperature rise of wire-wound re-	1302
Subtraction,	260	sistors,	1394
Sunlight, spectral energy curves of,	1396	Term, definition,	1403
Superheterodyne tracking,	1002-1019	Terminal, definition,	1403
Superposition theorem,	165	Tertiary, coils in i-f transformers,	1048-1049
Superregenerative detector,	1087	Tertiary, definition,	1403
Superscript, definition,	1403		702-703, 716, 752-757
Supersonic, definition,	1403 272	Testing apparatus for receivers,	1298-1300, 1315-1316
Supplementary angles, Supply impedance per plate, plate,	99	Testing of a-f amplifiers for frequency	1313-1310
Supply voltage, oscillator frequency varia-		response at different levels,	626, 1323
tion due to changes in,	949, 953, 955	Testing of a-f power amplifiers,	548, 1321-1325
Suppressor characteristics,	21-22	Tests and measurements	
Suppressor grid as detector,	22, 1257	amplifiers, a-f,	548, 626, 1321-1325
Suppressor grid, connection of, with	26	amplitude of frequency test records,	752 752
triode operation, Suppressor grid controlled pentodes in	36	optical methods, coils,	752-753 453, 1325-1326
volume expanders,	686, 689-690	coils, self-capacitance of,	453, 1323-1320
Suppressor grid of pentode,	8	distortion in sound recording, proposed	733
Suppressor, noise—see under Noise.		standards for,	762
Surface noise and dynamic range,	704-705,	inductance and impedance of iron-cored	
	763-765	inductors,	250-251
Surface wave,	896, 897	phonograph combinations,	1309, 1311-1312
Surgeproof electrolytic condensers,	193	pickups,	
Surround annular cone			1102-1105
Surround, annular cone, Susceptance and conductance from re-	835-836	ratio detectors,	1102-1105 1297-1314
Susceptance and conductance from re-		ratio detectors, receivers, A-M,	1102-1105 1297-1314 1314-1320
		ratio detectors,	1297-1314
Susceptance and conductance from re- actance and resistance, chart for de- termining, Susceptance, grid input,	835-836 155, 156 49-53	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of,	835-836 155, 156 49-53	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in con-	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782,
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, abbreviations,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Threshold howl with regenerative detectors,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1365-1366	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Threshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts, mathematical signs,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1365-1366 1366	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Throshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones, Throat of horn loudspeakers,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780 854-855
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts, mathematical signs, multipliers,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1366 1366 1366	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Throshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones, Throat of horn loudspeakers, Throttled air-flow loudspeakers,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780 854-855 832
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts, mathematical signs, multipliers, references to periodicals, form of,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1365-1366 1366	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Throshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones, Throat of horn loudspeakers,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780 854-855
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance of arms and networks, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts, mathematical signs, multipliers,	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1366 1366 1366	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Throshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones, Throat of horn loudspeakers, Throttled air-flow loudspeakers,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780 854-855 832
Susceptance and conductance from reactance and resistance, chart for determining, Susceptance, grid input, Susceptance, sign of, Susceptance, signal grid input, in converters, Suspension, cone, Swarf in recording, Swinging choke, Symbols, standard, and abbreviations, titles of periodicals, graphical, standard, magnitude letter symbols, subscripts for, with subscripts, mathematical signs, multipliers, references to periodicals, form of, references to symbols and abbrevia-	835-836 155, 156 49-53 153-154 50, 153 976-978 835-836 766 249-250, 1182 1363-1371 1366-1367 1367-1369 1370-1371 1364 1364-1365 1365-1366 1366 1363 1369	ratio detectors, receivers, A-M, receivers, F-M, recorded velocities, references, transformers, a-f, transformers, power, valves, Tetrodes, kinkless, output, space charge, as power amplifiers, Thermal agitation noise, Thermionic emission, Thermistors, Thevenin's theorem, Thorn needles, Throshold howl with regenerative detectors, Throat microphones, Throat of horn loudspeakers, Throttled air-flow loudspeakers,	1297-1314 1314-1320 729 1327 207, 227-228, 626 236-237, 1302 68-127 7 8, 569 569 4, 189-190, 782, 788, 935-936 2, 3, 69 158, 190, 1267 164 710 1087 780 854-855 832

715, 716-7

Thump in volume limiters and ex-	683, 688	Tone compensation and tone control	
panders, Thyrite,	158	(continued) synthetic bass,	616, 676
Time constant,	137, 141, 172, 173, 536	tolerances of elements,	639
de-emphasis curve with time constant 75 microseconds,	638	tone control, definition,	636
of a.v.c. filter circuits,	1105-1106, 1109,	tone control in volume expanders, position of,	686
	1115-1117, 1233	treble boosting,	653-655
of diode detector circuits,	1080-1081	see also under Treble boosting. whistle filters.	673-676
of r.c. filters, recording pre-emphasis in terms of,	172, 173, 638 728	crystal filters,	675
single time constant circuit,	359	narrow band rejection filter,	675
Time delay in loudspeaker installations,	866	parallel-T network,	675-676
Time-efficiency of vibrator, Time, units cf,	1205 1332	resonant circuit filters, Tone control—see under Tone compensa-	673-675
Titles of periodicals, abbreviations of,	1366-1369	tion and tone control.	
Tolerance, definition,	1403	Top bend of dynamic characteristic,	508
Tolerances in components, effect of, on	250 271	Top bend rectification,	508, 1084-1085
stability in feedback amplifiers, Tolerances in composition resistors,	359, 371	Toroidal coils, inductance of, Torque of turntable unit,	445 705
roterances in composition resistors,	186, 1344-1347	Tracking capability of pickup, checking,	762
Tolerances in electrolytic condensers,	192	Tracking error in record reproduction,	540 500 505
Tolerances in elements in tone control networks.	639	Tracking in record reproduction,	712, 723-727 723-727, 729
Tolerances in screen series resistors and	039	Tracking in record reproduction, Tracking, superheterodyne,	1002-1019
cathode bias resistors, effect on r.c.c	: .	arithmetical-mean tracking, charts for,	1014
pentodes,	515-516	arithmetical-mean tracking, formulae	1010 1017 1017
Tolerances in valve characteristics, screen currents,	9, 15, 88	for, centre tracking frequency,	1010, 1015-1017 1004
Tonal balance,	617, 632	charts for geometrical-mean tracking,	1004
Tone burst for testing loudpeaker tran-		g,	1005-1009
sients,	870	circuits used for tracking analysis,	1002
Tone compensation and tone control (Chapter 15),	635-678	feedback winding for good tracking, formulae and charts for design,	1004 1005-1011
attenuation expressed as time con-	033 070	worked examples,	1011-1013
stant,	638	general treatment,	1002-1004
automatic frequency-compensated vol		geometrical-mean tracking, charts for,	1005 1000
control, method incorporating inverse volum	672-674, 1234-1239 ne	high impedance primaries, effect on	1005-1009
expansion with multi-channel am		tracking,	1003
plifier,	673-674	minimizing tracking error,	1233
bass attenuation, see also under Bass attenuation.	649-652	padded signal circuits, worked example,	1013-1015 1015-1017
bass boosting,	640-648	padder,	1003-1004, 1010-1017
see also under Bass boosting.		padder, possible arrangements of,	1003
calculations involving decibels per	(27, (29	permeability circuits,	1002
octave, combined bass and treble controls,	637-638	references, three point tracking,	1017-1019 1002-1019
	8-669, 739-740, 746-751	tracking curves, typical,	1002
continuously variable controls, gen-		two point tracking,	1002
eral, dual controls,	662 664-668	Transconductance, conversion, definitions,	14, 109, 964-967
ganged controls,	664	Transconductance, conversion, tests for,	14, 109, 904-907
single control,	662-664		74, 109-111, 124
fixed bass and treble boosting,	662	Transconductance, definition,	14
quality switch, step-type using feedback,	659 669-670	Transconductance, grid-plate, see also Mutual conductance.	14, 72
stepped controls, general,	658		, 103-104, 113, 123, 124
universal step-type, not using in-		Transconductance, mixer, test for,	111
ductors,	660-661	Transconductance, screen,	34 73
universal step-type using inductors,	661-662	Transconductances, interelectrode, Transcription records, reproduction from,	13
combined bass controls,	653	Transcription records, reproduction from,	701, 731, 769-771
stepped controls,	653	Transducer, definition,	1403
combined treble controls, damping of tuned circuits,	658 639	Transfer characteristics, Transfer coefficient.	17 306
distortion due to tone control,	606, 636-637	Transfer (linearity) characteristics of a-f	300
elements of tone control filters,	639	amplifiers,	587, 610, 611
feedback to provide special attenuation	1	Transformer-coupled amplifiers,	27-34
characteristics at low or high frequencies,	671-672	Transformer plate supply impedance per plate,	99
feedback to provide tone control,	0/1 0/2	Transformers, aerial coupling,	912, 916-921
	3-379, 645-647, 651, 655,	capacitance coupling,	921
fundamental circuit with R and C for	2, 741, 748-751, 757-758	coefficient of coupling,	918-920 912, 921
constant input voltage,	639	fixed tuned, gang capacitor tuned,	912-922
general considerations,	636	difficulties with,	913
limitation of frequency range by filters,		inductance tuned,	912
see also Bass attenuation.	8, 737-738, 746-751, 763	mutual inductance coupling, high-impedance primary,	912, 916-920 918
listener and tone control,	677	top capacitance coupling,	918
multiple channel amplifiers,	673-674, 676	tapped inductance,	912, 920-921
position of equalizer and tone control,	636	Transformers and iron-cored inductors	100 252
purpose of tone compensation, references to tone control and tone	635-636	(Chapter 5),	199-253
compensation,	677-678		
see also under Equalizing.			

1468		INDEX	
Transformers, audio-frequency,	206-228	Transformers, intermediate frequency	
amplification at mid-frequency,	209	cans for,	1043
" building out " into half section filter,	214	capacitance, values of, for tuning,	1001 1004 1070
capacitance due to layer winding, chart capacitance due to random winding,	224	colour code,	1021, 1024, 1062 1342
chart,		225 mmonly used circuits,	1022-1025
colour code,	1342	composite F-M/A-M,	1024-1025
core materials,	206-209, 210, 214	construction,	1041-1043
high permeability alloys,	206-209	coupling factors,	1023-1024
silicon steels, core, weight of steel in,	206-207 208	coupling factors, calculation of,	414-416, 21, 1023-1024, 1043-1048
d.c. polarization, effect of,	207	coupling factors, measurement of,	21, 1023-1024, 1043-1048
device to give improved high frequency			30-1031, 1033-1034, 1102
characteristics,	214	coupling, mixed,	1025, 1044-1048
distortion due to core,	206, 207, 210, 211,	design of coils, enclosed in powdered iron pots,	454-455, 1041,
distortion in cores, method of measur-	212, 213, 214-217, 227	F-M i-f transformers,	1042 1037-1041
ing,	207	bandwidth requirements,	1037-1038
driver transformer design,	591	distortion in,	1038-1039, 1068-1069
driver inductance,	591	example,	1039-1041
driver resistance, looking backwards impedance,	591 591	frequency deviation, method for measuring,	1039
McIntosh amplifier,	595-596	introduced amplitude modulation,	1039
driver transformer leakage inductance,	2,2 2,0	milouucu umpinuuc moduluion,	1038-1039
effects of,	590	L/C ratios in,	1024
efficiency,	228, 567	mixed coupling,	1025, 1044-1048
frequency response, frequency response and distortion,	206, 207, 209, 227, 518 209, 217	mutual inductance coupling,	1023, 1025-1041, 1046, 1048-1050
interstage transformers, Class A and	209, 217	design methods,	1046, 1046-1030
B,	209-210	critically-coupled,	1026-1031
low-level transformers,	210-211	k measurement,	1025, 1030-1031
output transformers,	211-217	over-coupled,	1031-1034
hum in, 206, 207, insertion copper loss,	210-211, 540, 781, 785	k measurement, under-coupled,	1033-1034, 1102 1035-1037
leakage inductance,	207, 209, 210, 212	selectivity of,	1026-1028, 1031-1033,
leakage inductance chart,	219	• •	1035-1037
leakage inductance, designing for low,	217.210	shunt capacitance coupling,	1023-1024
lass	217-219 228	stagger tuning of,	1026
loss, microphone,	781	tapping down in, television receivers, for,	1024, 1040 1026
mixing windings,	221-223	tertiary coils,	1048-1049
operating level,	206-207	triple tuned,	1026
orienting to reduce hum,	785	variable (expanding) selectivity,	455-456,
output, effect on frequency response variation with output level,	626, 1323	windings design of	1048-1050 453-459
output, matching with,	880, 881-882	windings, design of, Transformers, parallel-fed, ultimate slope	
output primary resistance, effects of,	566	of attenuation characteristic,	360
output transformer leakage inductance,		Transformers, power,	233-241
effects of,	566, 572-573	area, cooling,	237
output transformer, power handling capacity,	227, 631	build of winding, coil data, table,	236 240
output transformers for special ampli-	227, 031	colour code,	1342-1343
fiers,		copper loss,	235, 236
McIntosh,	594-595	core losses,	234
Williamson,	346-347	core material,	234-235
output transformers, tests for characteristics,	227-228	core size, currents in windings,	235 236-237, 1177, 1188,
phase shift in,	206, 207, 214, 518	currents in windings,	1185-1186
primary inductance, effect on frequency		efficiency,	233, 235
response,	207, 209, 212-214	electrostatic screening,	233, 786, 1198, 1279
primary inductance, output trans- formers, ,	212-214	flux density, iron loss,	235 235
random winding,	223-227	laminations,	234-235
references,	252	leakage inductance,	233
sectionalizing windings,	221-223	magnetizing current,	235
shielding to give hum reduction,	10 211 701 704 1100	mean length of turn, computing,	241
specifications for,	10-211, 781, 784, 1198 228	primary tums, references,	235 252-253
spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon	220	secondaries, turns for,	232-233
steel,	208	specifications for,	241
winding capacitances,	207, 209, 210, 212	stacking factor,	235
winding resistances,	214	temperature rise,	236-237
see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.		standard tests for, typical design,	237, 1302 237-241
Transformers, ideal,	199-203	vibrator transformer design,	1205-1207
auto-transformers,	200	wire gauges choice of,	236
double-wound,	199	see also under Inductors, iron-cored.	
impedance calculations—multiple loads		Transformers, practical,	204-206
impedance calculations—single load,	201-203 200-201	capacitances, core loss,	204, 207, 209, 219-227 204
transformed (reflected) load imped-	200 201	effects of losses,	205-206
ance,	200-203	efficiency,	205
Transformers, input, for record pre-	7/2 7/4	equivalent circuit,	204, 205
amplifiers,	743-744	impedance ratio, effect of losses on, inductances of windings	206 204
		madetances of windings	∠∪+

T		Turkle hearting (continued)	
Transformers, practical (continued) leakage inductances, 204	4, 207, 209, 210,	Treble boosting (continued) by network incorporating inductors,	661-662
reakage inductances, 20-	212, 217-219	by RC network,	660-661, 664
maximum efficiency, condition for,	205	by resonant circuits,	654, 666-667
regulation,	205-206	by step-type control,	660-661
regulation, effect of copper loss on,	206	distortion with,	606, 637
relation between copper and iron losses, resistances of windings,	205 204	equalization of side-band cutting, methods not involving resonance or	654
see also Magnetic circuit theory.	204		653-654, 660-661, 664
Transformers, quarter wave,	892	conventional (RC) circuit,	653-654
Transformers, radio frequency,	922-925	Treble, definition,	1403
choke-capacitance coupling,	924	Triangle, angles of,	272
grounded-grid stages,	925	Triangles,	272-273
high-impedance primary, effect on	1002	Trigometrical operator,	286, 287
tracking,	1003	Trigometrical relationships,	271-272, 275-278
mutual inductance coupled,	922-923 923	angles of any magnitude,	276 271-272, 278
coefficient of coupling, high-impedance primary,	923	approximations in, Trigometrical series,	269
low-impedance primary,	922	Trigometrical tables,	1420
top-capacitance coupling,	923	hyperbolic tables,	1421
parallel-tuned circuit,	923-924	Trimmer condensers,	197, 1356
untuned and pre-tuned,	924-925	Triode amplification factor of pentodes,	35-36
Transient current with choke input		Triode characteristics, specific, tests for,	101-108
filters, initial,	1185	Triode, dissipation of resistance-loaded,	26
Transient, definition,	540	Triode, dynamic characteristics of,	25 26 72 401
Transient distortion in a-f amplifiers, Transient plate current, peak hot-switch-	540, 582	Triodo a of nontodo	25-26, 72, 491 34
	163, 1180-1181	Triode g_m of pentode, Triode-heptode,	8, 963
Transient response, effect of damping on	105, 1100-1101	Triode-hexode,	8, 963
loudspeaker,	833	Triode nexode, Triode operation, connection of sup-	0, 703
Transient response, oscillatory, in feed-	000	pressor grid,	36
back amplifiers, 36	5, 367, 382, 386	Triode operation of pentodes,	34-36, 547,
Transient response, testing feedback am-			785, 787
plifier for,	366	6AU6 pentode with screen as anode,	785, 787
Transient waveform distortion in volume	602	Triode operation of power pentodes,	547
limiters,	683	Triode operation of power pentodes,	570
Transients, 137, 141, 48 Transistors,	33, 540, 582, 683 1138	partial, Triode-pentode,	8
Transit time effects in valves,	47, 50, 51, 69,	Triode plate resistance of pentode,	36
930-932, 968, 971, 975, 98		Triodes,	7
Transitional coupling factor,	416, 1031	Triodes, characteristics at low plate	
Translation loss,	759, 770	currents,	65
Transmission lines,	890-892	Triodes, crystal,	1138
characteristic impedance of,	890-891	Triodes, general purpose,	482
correct termination for,	890-891	Triodes, high mu,	482
impedance-transforming action of,	891-892	Triodes, matching of load resistance with,	61
input impedance,	892	Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,	881
matching generator to load, section of line for,	892	Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for,	7 61
quarter-wave transformer,	892	Triodes, power, figure of ment for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB,	571-582
reflection coefficient,	891	Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume ex-	371 302
standing-wave ratio,	891	panders,	689
standing-waves on,	891	Triodes, r.c. coupled,	482-495
velocity of propagation along,	891	comments on tabulated characteristics,	495
wavelength in cables,	891	equivalent circuit, exact,	494
Transmission of intelligence,	405-406	gain/frequency characteristic,	494-495
Transmission units,	826	maximum output voltage and distortion,	401 402
Trape (band alimination filters), de	273	phase shift/frequency characteristic,	491-493
Traps (band elimination filters), definition.	172	phase simulrequency characteristic,	494-495
Treble attenuation,	655-658	Triodes, single, Class A,	548-560
by constant k filter,	657	optimum operating conditions,	555-558
by M-derived filter,	657	Triodes, twin,	8
by multiple channels,	739-740	Trip mechanisms in record changers,	705-706
by negative feedback, 65	7-658, 746-751,	Triple system loudspeakers,	860-861
	235, 1237, 1238	integral,	860
	6, 657, 675-676,	Tropic proofing, commercial,	1282-1283
	37, 738, 746-751	Tropic proofing of coils,	476-478
by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 17	660-661 4-176, 655-656,	Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance de-	149-152
by shuff capacitance,	660, 661-662	termined by maximum impedance,	151-152
by step-type control,	660-661	Tuned circuit, parallel resonance de-	131 132
de-emphasis for record reproduction,		termined by unity power factor,	150
73	36-737, 744-751	Tuned circuit, series (series resonance),	
distortion with,	636-637		145, 409, 412, 424
scratch filter for record reproduction,	20 746 751 752		8, 947-948, 1034-1035
214, 636, 655-658, 737-73		coupling of,	418-421, 1022-1050
whistle filters, Treble boosting, general,	673-676 653-655	complex (mixed) coupling,	420-421 418
automatic frequency-compensated tone	653-655	high impedance (top) coupling, i-f transformers,	1022-1050
control—see under Tone compensa-		link coupling,	418, 419
tion.		low impedance (bottom) coupling,	110, 41)
	7, 669-670, 672,	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	418, 419
·	1235-1237	mutual inductive coupling,	418, 419
by inductance in grid circuit,	654		
by multiple channels,	739-740		

Tuned circuits (continued) in cascade, identical, gain and selec-		Valve characteristic curves (continued) composite characteristics for push-pull	
tivity of,	421	amplifiers,	574-577, 581
in tone control, damping of, references,	639 427-428	constant current curves, diode curves (detection and a.v.c.),	22-23 1075, 1076
	421-428, 947-948,	dynamic characteristic of r.c. pentode,	1075, 1070
symmetry of formalise	1034-1035	dynamic characteristic of a chiede	26-27, 72, 503-506
summary of formulae, Tuned grid oscillator,	423-426 950-951, 952	dynamic characteristic of r.c. triode,	25-26, 72, 491
Tuned plate oscillator, 949-	950, 951, 952, 994	elliptical loadlines,	30-34, 64, 213
Tuning indicators, electron ray type (" Magic Eye ")	1132-1136, 1139 1132-1136	G curves, grid current characteristics,	23 18-21
for F-M receivers,	1135-1136	grid loadlines,	20
miscellaneous methods, null pint indicator using,	1132 1134-1135	load line, maximum plate dissipation curve,	24, 58 550
references,	1134-1133	mutual characteristics,	17-18
shunting of detector diode by,	1074	plate characteristics, pentode, tetrode,	15-17
wide angle tuning with, Tuning methods in radio receivers,	1134 913	plate characteristics, triode, plate characteristics, triode connection,	15-17
gang capacitor tuned,	912-925	type	807, 1217
difficulties with, inductance (permeability) tuned,	913 461-462,	rectifier, constant current, rectifier, constant voltage,	1165, 1167-1169 1165-1169
912, 91	3, 953, 1002, 1289	rectifier, published, use of,	1165-1169
push-button,	1151, 1260	screen characteristics, pentode, tetrode,	16-17
Tuning test of receivers, Tuning, permeability, 461-4	1312, 1319 462, 912, 913, 953,	static characteristics, suppressor characteristics,	71, 72 21-22
	1002, 1289	transfer characteristics,	17
Turnover voltage in germanium detectors,	1136, 1137	with feedback, Valve characteristics (Chapter 2),	390-399 8, 13-67
Turntable and driving mechanism,	705	activation of cathode,	69
Turntable unit, specification for,	705	amplification factor,	13, 72
Tweeters, Twist drill sizes,	832, 860-861 1392	effective, with feedback,	311, 313, 314, 315, 316
Typical operating conditions for valves,	80	graphical determination,	15, 16, 18
U		arcing in rectifier valves, calculation of, other than published,	100 40-42
Ultimate attenuation,	174, 359-364, 637	capacitance grid-plate,	7
"Ultra-linear" operation of pentodes,	570, 587	capacitances, interelectrode,	73 73
Ultrasonic, definition, Ultrasonic frequencies, recording of,	1403 704	cathode current, total available average, cathode current, total available peak,	73
Ultraviolet light, wavelengths of,	404, 1363	cathode current—see also under Space	
Under-coupled i-f transformers, Undistorted output, maximum,	1035-1037 1298, 1306,	current. cathode follower, equivalent charac-	
•	1315, 1318	teristics,	318
Unidirectional current, definition, Unidirectional microphones,	1403 780	change in operating conditions, effect of.	42-44
Unilateral elements,	159	characteristic parameters, derived,	72
Unit impulse for testing loudspeaker	970	conductance, definition,	14
transients, Units,	870 1329-1334	contact potential, general—see under Contact potential.	
electrical and magnetic units,	1331-1333	contact potential (grid-cathode),	18, 20, 39,
absolute c.g.s. electrostatic system,	1331, 1332	control during manufacture,	69, 70 85-89
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic	1332		6-40, 57, 493, 511, 568
system,	1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, defini-	14 100 064 067
absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, absolute system, definition,	1331, 1332 1331	tions and basis of, distortion in—see under Distortion.	14, 109, 964-967
practical systems,	1331, 1332	drift of characteristics during life,	22 24 50 04 520 522
rationalized systems, relationships between,	1331, 1332 1333	durchgriff, definition,	23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533
unrationalized systems,	1331, 1332	dynamic characteristics of pentode,	
photometric units, physical units, general,	1334 1329-1330	dynamic characteristics of triode,	26-27, 72, 503-506
temperature,	1329-1330	dynamic characteristics of thode,	25-26, 72, 491
Unity, definition,	1403	effect of heater voltage on characteris-	24
Universal coils, gear ratios for, Universal coils, inductance of,	456-457 444	tics, emission, thermionic,	24 2, 3, 69
Unrationalized systems of units,	1331, 1332	equivalent electrode voltage,	71
Unstable oscillation, Untuned r-f stages,	958-959 924-925	figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, filament dissipation and temperature	927
•	724 723	characteristic,	10, 11
V	60.70	filament voltage/current characteristic,	10, 11
Vacuum, Valve, amplification by,	69, 70 13	filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic,	6 70-73
Valve basing and electrode connections,	69	fundamental physical properties,	69-70
Valve characteristic curves, cathode current characteristics of pen-	15-24	gas current, gas pressure,	3, 19, 51 73
tode,	16-17	grid blocking,	21, 84
cathode loadlines, characteristics by curve tracer methods,	29-30	grid circuit resistance, maximum— see under Grid circuit resistance,	
•	119-120	maximum.	
characteristics by pulse methods,	118-119	grid current characteristics,	18-21
characteristics, display of,	120	grid current cross-over point, grid current commencement point,	19, 20 19, 84
		grid current, maximum negative, typical	
		values,	101-102

Valve characteristics (continued) grid current, positive, grid current, positive, damping due to, grid input capacitance, components of, grid input capacitance, components of, grid input capacitance, deposition, grid input impedance, grid input impedance, grid input impedance, grid input impedance, grid input capacitance, deposition, grid input impedance, grid input capacitance, deposition, grid input impedance, grid input i				
101-102_484_489 101-102_48	Valve characteristics (continued)		Valve characteristics (continued)	
prid current, positive, damping due to, grid emission, grid emission, grid emission, grid emission, grid input admittance, see abo Signal grid irgular damittance, effect of grid part admittance, effect of grid part admitta	grid current, negative, 3, 19, 2	21, 51,	short-circuit forward admittance,	50-55
grid current, positive, dumping due to, grid current, positive, dumping due to, grid current, positive, dumping due to, grid diput admittance, components of, grid iput admittance, grid-pate undertance, grid-pate undertance, grid iput admittance, grid-pate undertance, grid-pate undert				50-55
grid carristing. see also Signal grid input admittance, components of, grid input conductance, grid input admittance, components of, grid input admittance, grid				
grid impission. grid impit admittance, components of, grid input admittance, components of, grid input admittance, components of, grid input admittance, effects of, grid input admittance, effects of, grid input admittance, effect of, grid input admittance, components of, grid input admittance, effect of, grid input inductance, grid input include trace,	grid current, positive, damping due to.			55
variety vari				
serio fissipal grid input admittance, compositions, and introductance, control to the property of the process o				
grid input admittance, components of, grid input damittance, components of, grid input conductance, 49-53, 329-932, grid input circuit damping, 49-53, 92-932, grid input circuit circuits, 49-53, 93-932, grid input circuit circuits, 49-53, 93-932, grid input circuit circuits, 49-53, 93-93, 93-93, 93-93, 93-932, 93-93				
grid input agacitance, components of, grid input conductance, components of, grid input circuit damping, and input conductance, grid input circuit damping, and input touchartance, grid countril input touchartance, grid countril input touchartance, grid countril input touchartance, grid countril input touchartance, grid		51-53		
grid input capacitance, components of, grid input capacitance, components of, grid input imperiations, components of, grid input impedance, grid input insistance, grid input resistance, grid input esistance, grid input e			verter. 970.	. 973, 976-978, 980-981
grid input canductance, components of, grid input canductance, suppose the productance of productance, and suppose the productance of productance of periodic passes and interelectrode admittances. grid input to include the productance of periodic passes of productance of periodic passes of productance of periodic passes of				
grid input circuit damping, and part impediance, appearance of participation and temperature against input reactance. 49-53, 929-934 grid input loading at radio frequencies. 928-934 grid input coalding at radio frequencies. 928-934 grid input reactance. 49-53, 929-94 significance. 92-93 grid input reactance.				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
grid input ingredance, 49-53, 292 grid imput loading at radio frequencies, 298-934 grid imput loading at radio frequencies, 298-934 grid imput loading at radio frequencies, 298-934 grid imput susceptance, 49-53, 939-940 grid imput susceptance, 49-53, 9			verter. 976-978.	. 980-981, 982, 987-988
grid input inductance, grid input resistance, grid input resistance, grid input resistance, grid input resistance, grid input inductance,				
grid input loading at ratio frequencies, grid input loading at ratio frequencies, grid input restance, 49-53, 938-940 grid input restance, 49-53, 939-940 grid input restance, 49-53, 939-940 grid input susceptance, 5 grid variational conductance, 5 grid variational conductance, 49-53, 939-940 grid input susceptance, 10-11 heater voltage, with reduced, 3.73 intra-lectrode and electrodes, 92-934 initial electron velocity of emission, 10-11 intra-productance, change in 92-934 initial electron velocity of emission, 10-11 intra-productance, change in 19-12 intra-productance, change in 19-12 intra-productance, change in 19-12 intra-productance, 19-1	grid input impedance, 49-53	3, 929	signal grid input susceptance, con-	
grid input reactance, grid input reactance, grid input reactance, grid input resistance, grid input resistance, grid input resistance, grid input susceptance, grid uparticular construction, grid input resistance, grid variational conductance, grid pate, grid variational conductance, grid pate, grid variational conductance, grid pate, grid	grid input inductance,	49-53		976-978
grid input resistance, 49-53, 99-943 space current, 9-6-70 grid diput resistance, 49-53, 99-943 spirit enterperture (1998) spirit			negative,	976-978
grid input reactance, 49-53, 939-940, grid input susceptance, 49-53, 93-940, grid input susceptance, 46-50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932, grid input capacitance, change in, 92-934, input capacitance, change in, 92-934, input capacitance, effect of space charge on, 10-10, 10-		28-934		70
grid input resistance, 49-53, 939-940 grid input suscepance, 49-53 grid temperature, 49-53 grid temperature, 5 grid variational conductance, 49-53 grid variational grid variational grid variational grid variational grid variational grid variational grid variational, 49-53 grid variational, 4	grid input reactance,	49-53	sputter in rectifier valves,	100
grid imput susceptance, 94-9-53 grid variational conductance, 10-11 grid variational conductance, 20-12-22 suppressor characteristics, 10-11 the atterviling the characteristic, 10-11 inductance of leaks and electrodes, 18-11 inductance, of leaks and electrodes, 18-11 inductance, 19-11 in		39-940		69-70
static characteristics, 71,72				69-70
perveance, definition, and conductance, personage of the conductance, definition, and conductance, graphical determination, and conductance, definition, and conductance, graphical determination, and conductance, definition, and conductance, definition, and conductance, definition, and conductance, graphical determination, and conductance, definition, and conduct		5		71, 72
beater dissipation and temperature characteristic, and the conductance, claritation of the conductance conductance, claritation, and the conductance conductance, conductance, claritation, and the conductance conductance, conductan	grid variational conductance,	20	suppressor characteristics,	
characteristic, beater/filament voltage, with reduced, 3, 37, 37, beater voltage, with reduced, 3, 37, 38, and selective voltage, and reduced, 3, 37, 38, and selective voltage, and electrodes, 4, 6, 0, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932, 234, 234, 234, 234, 234, 234, 234, 2				968
heater voltage, heater voltage, the lacter voltage, the lacter voltage current characteristic, 10.11 inductance of leads and electrodes, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932 initial electron velocity of emission, 927, 938, 16put capacitance, charge in, 927, 938 input capacitance, charge in, 927, 938, 16put capacitance of pentodes, published values, 16 input capacitance of pentodes, published values, 16 insulation between valve electrodes of pentodes, published values, 16 interelectrode admirtances, 16 or interelectrode admirtances, 16 or interelectrode capacitance, effect of, 17 de, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, 17 de, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 18 or interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode capacitance, 18 or interelectrode resistances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode capacitance, 18 or interelectrode, 19 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode	characteristic,	10, 11	transconductance, definition,	14
heater voltage, heater voltage, the lacter voltage, the lacter voltage current characteristic, 10.11 inductance of leads and electrodes, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932 initial electron velocity of emission, 927, 938, 16put capacitance, charge in, 927, 938 input capacitance, charge in, 927, 938, 16put capacitance of pentodes, published values, 16 input capacitance of pentodes, published values, 16 insulation between valve electrodes of pentodes, published values, 16 interelectrode admirtances, 16 or interelectrode admirtances, 16 or interelectrode capacitance, effect of, 17 de, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, 17 de, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 18 or interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode capacitances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode capacitance, 18 or interelectrode resistances, 18 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode capacitance, 18 or interelectrode, 19 or interelectrode admirtances, 19 or interelectrode	heater/filament voltage, with reduced,	3, 73	transconductance, grid-plate,	14, 72
heater voltage/current characteristic. inductance of leads and electrodes,		3, 10		
inductance of leads and electrodes, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932 initial electron velocity of emission, 972, 928, input capacitance, change in, 932-934 input capacitance, effect of space charge on input capacitance, effect of space charge on input capacitance, of periodes, published values, 56 instability of electrical characteristics, 70 insulation between valve electrodes (97, 04, 05), 56, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode admittances, 49-57, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 61 interelectrode capacitances, of 69 interelectrode capacitances, of 60 intization current, of 60 intization, of 60 intizati		10, 11	transconductance, screen,	34
effects of, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932 input capacitance, change in, 927, 928, input capacitance, change in, 927, 928, input capacitance, change in, 927, 928, input capacitance, effect of space charge input capacitance, effect of space charge input capacitance, of space charge in the control grid, and incredectrode spacitances of pentodes, published values, instability of electrical characteristics. 70 valve coefficients as partial differentials, 36, 61, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7, 46, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode resistances, 96, 70, 73 interelectrode resistances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode resistances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode resistance, 19, 20, 21, 69, 70 interelectrode resistance, 19, 20, 21, 69, 70 interelectrode, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 interel	inductance of leads and electrodes,			
initial electron velocity of emission, 18 input capacitance, change in, 927, 928, 10 input capacitance, effect of space charge on 10 capacitance, effect of space charge on 11 capacitance, effect of space charge on 12 capacitance, of 12 capac	effects of, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 93	1, 932		953-954
input capacitance, effect of space charge on, input capacitances of pentodes, published values, instability of electrical characteristics, 70 lished values, 69,70,73 lished values, 69,70,73 interelectrode demittances, 69,70,73 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7,46,51,53,69 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7,46,51,53,69 interelectrode crasistances, 19,20,51,69,70 life, working, 19,20,51,69,70 life, ultimate electrical, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 10, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 2				
input capacitance, effect of space charge on, siphy capacitances of pentodes, published values, sincerelectrode capacitances of pentodes, published values, stability of electrical characteristics, so foinsulation between valve electrodes, so for interelectrode decapacitances, effect of, sincerelectrode capacitances, effect of, so for interelectrode capacitances, effect of, so for interelectrode capacitances, effect of, so for interelectrode resistances, so for interelectrode resistance, so for interelectrode supplied through series resistance, so for interelectrode resistance, so for interelectrode resistance, so for interelectrode resistance, so for interelectrode resistance, so for interelectrode, supplied through series resistance, definition, so for interelectrode, supplied through series resistance, definition, so for interelectrode, supplied through series resistance, definition, so for interelectrode, supplied throu	input capacitance, change in, 927	7, 928,		
on, input capacitances of pentodes, published values, instability of electrical characteristics, 56 instability of electrical characteristics, 70 interelectrode admittances, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7, 46, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7, 46, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode resistances, 60 interelectrode resistances, 60 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode resistances, 60 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode expacitances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 interelectrode, 19, 20,	93:	2-934	triode amplification factor of pentodes,	35-36
input capacitances of pentodes, published values, instability of electrical characteristics, of insulation between valve electrodes, of insulation between valve electrodes, of interelectrode capacitances, effect of, interelectrode capacitances, effect of, or interelectrode resistances, or of interelectrode voltages, datum point of for. Valve electrode voltages, definition, or valve electrode voltages, definition, or overall or valve electrode voltages, datum point of for. Valve electrode voltages, definition, or valve factors. Valve factors. Valve factors. Valve factors. Valve factors. Valve factors. Val	input capacitance, effect of space charge		triode g_m of pentodes,	34
instability of electrical characteristics, 70 insulation between valve electrodes, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode admittances, 649-57, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 7, 46, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode crasistances, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 life, untimate electrical, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 life, untimate electrical, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 life, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 life, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reverse grid current. 4 lectrode evoltages, with report of the maximum peak inverse voltage, maximum peak exhance voltage, maximum peak inverse voltage, maximum maximum speak nearest voltage, absolute maximum speak inverse voltage, maximum speak inverse voltage, maximum maximum speak inverse voltage, maximum ratings, interpretation of, rating systems, 20, 77, 78, 79, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78	on,	51	triode plate resistance of pentode,	36
instability of electrical characteristics, rounterelectrode admittances, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode admittances, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, rounterelectrode capacitances, effect of, rounterelectrode,	input capacitances of pentodes, pub-		variational resistances, interelectrode,	73
interelectrode admittances, 69, 70, 73 interelectrode admittances, effect of, 746, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 746, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 746, 51, 53, 69 ionization current, 19 leakage current, 19 leakage current, 19 leakage current, 19 low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, maximum negative grid current, typical values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14, 72 plate to serve and plate current, siniation, 14, 71, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 plate current, efficition, 14, 71 plate current, efficition, 14, 71 plate current, efficition, 14, 71 plate current, efficition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 25, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70	lished values,	56	voltages, with respect to cathode,	5
interelectrode admittances, 49-57, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 49-57, 69, 70 interelectrode capacitances, effect of, 51, 53, 69 interelectrode resistances, 69 inoization current, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 14 plate current, plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, plate resistance, variational, primary emission (other than cathode), primary	instability of electrical characteristics,	70	Valve coefficients,	13-14, 64-65
interelectrode admittances, effect of, references, resistance, of pointification factor, references, refer	insulation between valve electrodes,		Valve coefficients as partial differentials,	64-65
interelectrode capacitances, effect of, interelectrode resistances, interelectrode, interelec	69, 7	70, 73		13-14
Table	interelectrode admittances, 49-57, 6	69, 70		6
interelectrode resistances, 69 to ionization current, 19 leakage current, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 665 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 72 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, with feedback, stance, at 11, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 14, 14 plate current, at plate resistance, effective, with feedback, stance, at 14 plate resistance, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 moison of demission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reviewed primary emission (other than cathode), 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 16, 27, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance of load, short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for actioned working, 103-104 valve general edectroides unplied through series resistance, carticulate, 16, 70 valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50			Valve electrode voltages, datum point	
loinization current, leakage current, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70 life, unitimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, 80 low plate current, 91 low plate current, 91 low plate current, 91 low plate conductance, edefinition, 91 low plate conductance, edefinition, 925-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 plate conductance, definition, 91 low plate conductance, definition, 91 low plate conductance, definition, 91 low plate current,	7, 46, 51,	53, 69	for,	2, 5, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70	interelectrode resistances,	69		6
life, uditimate electrical, 170 bife, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning. 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 74, 70, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 74, 70, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 84, 70, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 walues, 15, 16, 17 mutual conductance, definition, 14 conductance, definition, 14 conductance, definition, 14 consistence, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 plate conductance, definition, 14, 71 plate conductance, definition, 14, 72 plate conductance, effective, with feed-back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, effinition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 20 primary emission (other than cathode), reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 75, 1249 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 75, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78	ionization current,	19	Valve electrodes supplied through series	
The corrents at the properties of the currents at the mathematical relationships, concerning. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	leakage current, 19, 20, 51, 0	69, 70	resistance,	70
low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning. 57-65 walve factors, valve gettering. 4,69,70 walve gettering. 4,69,70 walve networks, general case, 4,69,70 walves, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 microphony, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124			Valve equivalent circuits,	45-47, 53-55, 59,
mathematical relationships, concerning. \$7-65 Valve pettering, spenal case, and summaring the grid current, typical values, and summaring the grid current, and summaring the grid current several case, and summaring systems, an		0, 121		
ing, maximum negative grid current, typical values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 15, 16, 17 mutual conductance, definition, 15, 16, 17 moise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 91ate conductance, definition, 14, 71 plate current, 91ate conductance, definition, 14, 72 plate constance, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 33 references, resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 72 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 33 references, erid current, 80 valve minument voltage, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 33 references, erid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 references, erid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 72 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current rese under Negative grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current reset under Negative g		65		
Naximum negative grid current, typical values, values, values, incrophony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 mutual conductance, graphical deter- electrode points, 75-77 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, perveance, definition, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 22 plate d.c. resistance, effective, with feed-back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, effective, with feed-back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 22 plate to screen amplification factor, 25 primary emission (other than cathode), 27 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 resistance of any electrode, definition, 24, 75 resistance of any electrode, definition, 24, 25 resistance, 25 re				
values, 101-102,788 Valve pin straightener, 80 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 conductance, definition, 14 character, definition, 14 character, definition, 15, 16, 17 mutual conductance, graphical deter- electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 mination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 grid conductance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 14, 72 plate conductance, definition, 14 heater of ilament voltage, maximum average cathode current, 19 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 references, 19 conductance, definition, 14, 72 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reverse grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 ratings for accordance for indirection factor, 35-36 ratings for accordance for indirection, 2, 77-80 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 72 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current. Screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-36 ratings for accordance for indirection factor, 35-36 ratings for accordance for indirective for indir	<i>U</i> ,	57-65		
muicrophony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 coperation, 275-80, 85 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 mutual conductance, definition, 14 characteristics usually rated, 75-75 mitual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 clear electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, 75 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 plate d.c. resistance, and resistance, 14 heater of filament voltage, 77, 78, 79 plate conductance, definition, 14, 72 plate current, 91 plate current, 91 plate current, 91 plate resistance, and 131, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 91 plate plate resistance, variational, 91 plate plate resistance, variational, 66 finition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 91 positioning of emission, 92 primary emission (other than cathode), 92 primary emission (other than cathode), 93 references, 94 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 95 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 72 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 73 references, 96 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 75 references, 97 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 75 references, 97 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 75 references, 97 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 75 references, 97 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14, 75 references, 97 resistance, 97 resistance, 97 resonatory emission, 97 resonato				
mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, perveance, definition, photo emission, plate dc. resistance, plate current, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, plate resistance, variational, plate to screen amplification factor, primary emission (other than cathode), references, reduced heater/filament voltage, with, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, 2, 78, 81, 79, 80, 79, 80 factor, secondary emission, 2, 78, 81, 79, 80, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, short-circuit admittances, 69 factor ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 78, 79 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78, 78,			Valve pin straightener,	80
mut factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical deter- mination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 2985-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate conductance, definition, 144 plate current, 15, 16, 17 plate resistance, effective, with feed- back, 211, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 21 plate to screen amplification factor, 22 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification 2, 78, 80 for educed heater/filament voltage, with resistance load, 61-62 short-circuit admittances, 69 for storage battery operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance 69 for storage battery operation, 78, 79 reatings for storage battery	microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241		Valve ratings and limiting effect on	
mutual conductance, definition, 14 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 general electrical ratings, 75 moise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 proveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 grid voltage limits, 79-phate conductance, definition, 14 heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79 plate conductance, definition, 14 heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79 plate courtent, 6 limiting ratings, 75 maximum average cathode current, 75 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, effinition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 mum. 9poisoning of emission, 2 maximum pack cathode current, 9primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 maximum pack inverse voltage, 19, 77-80 references, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reverse grid current—see under Negative gri	mu factor, definition,	14	operation,	
mutual conductance, graphical determination, mination, moise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 general mechanical ratings, 75 grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament experience, definition, 14, 15, 16, 17 grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explained by a final bias for a.c. or d.c. filament	mu factors, interelectrode,		capacitances, interelectrode,	
mination, noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 9eneral electrical ratings, 75 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 9984 perveance, definition, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 photo emission, 2 2 grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament explate d.c. resistance, 14, 71 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 914 plate resistance, variational, 914 plate resistance, variational, 914 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 references, 66, 125-127 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 short-circuit admittances, 69 grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament ex- citation, 2 d.c. distinct, 3 for d.c. filament ex- citation, 2 d.c. distinct, 3 for d.c. or d.c. filament ex- citation, 2 d.c. distinct, 3 for d.c. distinct, 3 for storage battery operation, 78, 79 primary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 retires expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 short-circuit admittances, 69 solute maximum system, 9, 77 ratings for battery filament types, 78-80 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164		14		
noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 grid voltage limits, 79-80 plate d.c. resistance, effinition, 14 plate current, 9late current, 6 limiting ratings, 75 plate resistance, effective, with feed- back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35-8 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance for a gratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance for a grid current, 36, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance for a grid current, 36, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance for a grid current, 36, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance for a grid current, 36, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance for a conductance, and the carbode voltage, and the carbode voltage, and the carbode voltage, and maximum peak cathode current, and maximum peak carbode current, and maximum peak inverse voltage, and maximum ratings, maximum ratings, maximum ratings, maximum system, and maximu				
perveance, definition, photo emission, 2 grid voltage limits, 79-80 plate d.c. resistance, effective, with feed-back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate to screen amplification factor, primary emission (other than cathode), references, resistance of any electrode, definition, action,	mination, 15, 1	16, 17		
perveance, definition, photo emission, 2 grid voltage limits, 79-80 photo emission, 14,71 heater or filament voltage, 77,78,79 plate conductance, definition, 14 heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75,81 plate current, 6 limiting ratings, 75 maximum average cathode current, 75 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13,14 maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14,72 maximum grid circuit resistance—see plate resistance, variational, definition, 14,72 maximum peak cathode current, 75 primary emission (other than cathode), 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum ratings, 97,75,77-80 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3,73 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 references, 66,125-127 rating systems, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 absolute maximum system, 9,77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 absolute maximum system, 9,77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 absolute maximum system, 9,77-80 ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 76,70-80 ratings for battery filament types, 79-80 ratings for battery filament types, 79-80 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 79-80 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 79-80 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78,79				75
photo emission, plate d.c. resistance, plate d.c. resistance, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate current, plate current, plate current, plate current, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, plate variations, plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational				
plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate current, plate current, plate resistance, effective, with feed- back, plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, definition, primary emission (other than cathode), maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum ratings, maximum ratings, plate resistance, variations, maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum ratings, maximum ratings, plate resistance, variational, definition, maximum peak cathode current, maximum ratings, ratings systems, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, definition, maximum peak cathode current, maximum ratings, interpretation of, ratings systems, plate resistance, variational, definition, primary emission (other than cathode), maximum ratings, interpretation of, ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operati				
plate conductance, definition, plate current, 6 limiting ratings, 75, 81 plate current, 6 limiting ratings, 75 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 maximum grid circuit resistance—see plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 maximum peak cathode current, plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 mum. poisoning of emission, 2 maximum peak cathode current, 75 maximum peak cathode current, 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for ac. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				
plate current, plate resistance, effective, with feed- back, plate resistance, variational, definition, poisoning of emission, poisoning of emission, primary emission (other than cathode), preduced heater/filament voltage, with, preferences, resistance of any electrode, definition, references, resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current screen to control grid, amplification factor, screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, primary emission, primary emission, primary emission (other than cathode), primary emis				
plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 311, 314, 315, 316, 311, 314, 315, 316, 314, 315, 316, 314, 314, 315, 316, 314, 314, 315, 316, 314, 314, 315, 316, 31				
back, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, efinition, 14, 72 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 primary emission (other than cathode), 2 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current—see sexpansion: valve with resistance load, short-circuit admittances, 69 13, 14, 215, 316 13, 14 maximum gelectrode dissipations, 75, 1249 maximum grid circuit resistance—see under circuit resistance—see under circuit dissipations, 75, 1249 maximum grid circuit resistance—see under circuit resistance, maximum.		6		
plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate to screen amplification factor, poisoning of emission, 2 maximum peak cathode current, primary emission (other than cathode), maximum peak cathode current, primary emission (other than cathode), maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, references, 66, 125-127 rating systems, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, ratings for battery filament types, 79-80 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78-80 load, 61-62 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79		5 216		
plate resistance, variational, definition, plate to screen amplification factor, poisoning of emission, poisoning of emission (other than cathode), primary emission (other than cathode), reduced heater/filament voltage, with, references, resistance of any electrode, definition, factor, screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, secondary emission, lad, short-circuit admittances, solve with resistance ladd, short-circuit admittances, solve maximum, solve maximum straings, interpretation of, maximum ratings, interpretation of, maximum ratings, interpretation of, maximum ratings, interpretation of, maximum ratings, interpretation of, roward maximum systems, rating systems, solve maximum system, so				75, 1249
plate to screen amplification factor, poisoning of emission, 2 maximum peak cathode current, 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 references, 66, 125-127 rating systems, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 absolute maximum system, 9, 77 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78-80 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				
poisoning of emission, primary emission (other than cathode), primary emission (other than cathode), primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum peak inverse voltage, 75 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78-80 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				
primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, references, resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, secondary emission, secondary emission, land load, load, load, short-circuit admittances, 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 maximum peak inverse voltage, maximum peak				
reduced heater/filament voltage, with, references, resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, secondary emission, secondary emission, load, short-circuit admittances, some secondary emission, short-circuit admittances, short-circuit admittance, short-circu	poisoning of emission,	2		
reduced heater/filament voltage, with, references, 66, 125-127 rating systems, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, see condary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for dry-cell battery operation, ratings for indirectly-heated types, 163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79 ratings for rectrifiers, 1163-1164 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79	primary emission (other than cathode),	60. 71		
references, 66, 125-127 rating systems, 77-80 resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 ratings for indirectly-heated types, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79			maximum ratings,	
resistance of any electrode, definition, reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for battery filament types, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79			maximum ratings, interpretation of,	
reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, series expansion: valve with resistance load, short-circuit admittances, seed and series expansions. screen to control grid, amplification tion, ratings for battery filament types, ratings for dry-cell battery operation, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 ratings for rectifiers, ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				
grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, secondary emission: valve with resistance load, short-circuit admittances, grid current. ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, tion, ratings for battery filament types, ratings for dry-cell battery operation, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79		14		
screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission, secondary emission, secondary emission, series expansion: valve with resistance load, short-circuit admittances, screen to control grid, amplification tion, ratings for battery filament types, ratings for dry-cell battery operation, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164			design-centre system,	9, 77-80
factor, 35 ratings for battery filament types, 79-80 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for dry-cell battery operation, 78, 79 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				70.70
secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 ratings for dry-cell battery operation, ratings for indirectly-heated types, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for rectifiers, ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79		25		
series expansion: valve with resistance ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78-80 load, 61-62 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79				
load, 61-62 ratings for rectifiers, 1163-1164 short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79		09, /1		
short-circuit admittances, 69 ratings for storage battery operation, 78, 79		(1, (2)		
			ratings for rectifiers,	
snort-circuit reedback admittance, 50-55	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ratings for storage pattery operation,	78, 79
	snort-circuit reedback admittance,	50-55		

Valve ratings and limiting effect on		Valves, testing of (continued)	
operation (continued)		grid leakage current, hot and cold,	101, 102
screen voltage supply,	79	heater or filament current,	93-94
specific additional electrical ratings	54.55	heater to cathode leakage,	73, 94, 123
applied to particular types, tolerances in characteristics,	76-77 9, 15, 88	hexaphase shorts and continuity test, interelectrode insulation resistance,	91-93
typical operating conditions,	9, 13, 86	interelectrode insulation resistance,	73, 94, 102
Valve sockets, connections to,	80, 81	life test end points,	88-89
Valve test specifications		life tests,	75, 85, 87-88
basic manufacturing test specification,	85	methods of testing characteristics,	89-120
characteristics, see also under Valve ratings.	75-77, 85, 86	general conventions, microphony,	90-91 74, 107, 113, 121
grid current, negative, typical values,	101-102	mixers (frequency changers),	109-113
life test,	75, 85	mixer conversion transconductance,	10, 110
mechanical and electrical tests,	85		74, 109-111, 124
quality control,	85	mixer plate resistance,	111
ratings—see under Valve ratings.	47-49	mixer transconductance,	111
Valve vectors, Valve wiring jig,	80	mutual conductance (transconductance grid-plate), 74,	103-104, 113, 123, 124
Valves for use in pre-amplifiers,	786-788	noise, valve,	74, 107, 113, 124
Valves, fundamental physical properties		open-circuited electrodes,	73, 91-93, 123
of,	69-70	oscillator characteristics,	113
Valves, glass-based, sockets and connec-	00.01	oscillator grid current,	74, 111-112
tions for,	80, 81	oscillator performance,	111-112 74
Valves, hum due to conditions within,	81, 84, 540, 1196-1198	oscillator transconductance, pentode characteristics, specific,	101-108
Valves, in magnetic field, hum with,	61, 64, 540, 1170-1176	perveance of diode,	117-118
varves, in magnetic nera, nam with,	785, 786, 788, 1198	perveance of triode,	118
Valves in receiver, position of,	957	physical dimensions,	91
Valves, low noise types,	786-788	plate conductance,	124
Valves, mounting position for,	4, 80	plate current commencement,	74
Valves, recommended practice and opera-	80-84	plate resistance, positive voltage electrode currents,	74, 104-105, 111, 113
tion, Valves, soldering into wiring,	81	positive voltage electrode currents,	103, 109, 113
Valves, stand-by operation of,	84	power output,	74, 105-106, 124
Valves, testing of (Chapter 3),	68-127	power output, Class B amplifier	106
acceptance testing,	120	preheating before testing,	91, 101, 125
admittance, short-circuit feedback,	117	rectification (operation) power diodes,	74 00 100
admittance, short-circuit forward,	117 113-117	mostification signal diades	74, 99-100 100
admittance, short-circuit input, admittance, short-circuit output,	113-117	rectification, signal diodes, reduced heater voltage, dynamictests	100
amplification, a.c.,	74, 105, 124	at,	74-75
amplification factor,	74, 104, 113	references,	125-127
back emission,	74, 100	service testers, a.c. versus d.c. test	
basis of testing practice,	68, 84	voltages,	124
beam tetrode characteristics, specific,	101-108	service testers, characteristics which	100
blocking, capacitances, interelectrode, tests for,	107-108, 113	should be tested, service testers, methods of testing in,	122 123-125
capacitances, interelectrode, tests for,	73, 95-99	service testers, methods of testing in, service testers, types of commercial	122-123
characteristics by curve tracer methods,		service testing and service tester prac-	122 120
•	119-120	tice,	121-125
characteristics by display,	120	short-circuits, interelectrode,	73, 91-93, 123
characteristics by pulse methods,	118-119	special characteristics,	113-118
control of characteristics during manu- facture,	85-89	stage gain, statistical sampling,	74, 108 86
conversion stage gain,	74	systematic testing,	86-88
conversion transconductance (mixer),	, .	design tests,	87
` ''	74, 109-111, 124	life tests,	87-88, 88-89
converter characteristics, specific,	108-113	production tests,	86-88
methods of operation,	108-109	recorded readings,	87
oscillator driven, oscillator self-excited,	109 108-109	warehouse tests, transconductance, grid-plate (mutual	88
static operation,	100-109		103-104, 113, 123, 124
dimensions, physical,	91	triode, pentode and beam tetrode	100 10 1, 110, 120, 121
diode characteristics, specific,	99-101	characteristics, specific,	101-108
diode plate current, zero signal,	100	Valves, types of	
display of valve characteristics,	120	beam power valves,	8
dissipation of electrodes, distortion in power amplifier valve,	108 106-107	combined valves, component parts of,	8 4-6
electrode continuity,	73, 91-93, 123	diodes,	6-7
emission,	73, 94-95, 123	heptodes,	8-9
emission-dependent dynamic test,	73	hexodes,	9
filament voltages, lowest used for testing	g	introduction to, references,	12
battery valves,	1313	kinkless tetrodes,	706 700
fundamental characteristic tests, fundamental physical properties,	73-75 69-70	low noise, pentagrid converters,	786-788 8, 963
gas current,	101, 102	pentagrid converters, pentodes,	7-8
grid current, commencement voltage,	101, 102	tetrodes,	7-0
test for,	73, 102, 109	triode-heptode,	8, 963
grid current, negative (reverse)	72 101 102 102 127	triode-hexode,	8, 963
tests for,	73, 101-102, 109, 124	triode-pentode,	8
typical maximum values in new valves.	101-102	triodes, twin triodes,	7 8
grid current, positive, tests for,	73, 102	vacuum, types of,	4, 6-9
grid emission (primary),	101, 102	Valves, when to replace,	121
grid emission (secondary),	102		

7

		HULL	1475
Variable composition resistors, character-		Vibrator power supplies (continued)	
istics of,	191, 1356	timing capacitance,	1207-1209
Variable, definition,	1403	calculation of timing capacitance,	120, 120,
Variable, dependent,	279	&I	1207-1208
Variable, independent,	279	effect of flux density on capacitance,	
Variable-mu pentodes—see under Pen-		• •	1208-1209
todes, remote cut-off.		percentage closure,	1208
Variable selectivity i-f amplifiers,	1048-1050	typical vibrator power supply circuit,	1211
Variables in algebra,	265	vibrator interference, elimination of,	1010 1011
Variables, three, graphical representation,	281		1210-1211
Variation (in algebra),	262	vibrator-powered receivers, design of,	1270 1272
Variation, oscillator frequency, causes of,	950, 955-956	vibuatas teanafassas darias	1270-1272 1205-1207
due to supply voltage changes,	949, 953, 955	vibrator transformer design, waveform and time efficiency,	1203-1207
Variational, definition,	1403	12, 24 and 32 volt vibrator supplies,	1203
Variational grid resistance, minimum,	1403	12, 24 and 32 voit violator supplies,	1211-1212
Class B ₂ ,	590	Vinyl discs, characteristics of,	705, 706-709,
Vector, definition,	1403	,,	769-771
Vector diagram,	138, 143	Virtual cathode,	3, 70, 71, 973, 978, 986
Vector quantities,	139, 140, 285-287	Voice coil, definition,	1403
Vectors, addition and subtraction,	282	Voice coil impedance for radio receivers,	
Vectors and j notation,	282-284	loudspeaker standard,	874
Vectors, complex algebra with polar co-		Voice coil impedance for sound equip-	
ordinates,	286-287	ment, loudspeaker standard,	883
Vectors, complex algebra with rectangular	295 296	Volt,	1332, 1333
coordinates,	285-286	Volt-amperes, reactive,	144
Vectors, components of, polar,	283 283	Voltage, absolute, expressed in decibels,	808 481-543
Vectors, components of, rectangular,	263	Voltage amplifiers, a-f (Chapter 12),	481-343
Vectors, conversion from complex to polar,	283, 287	see also under Amplifiers, a-f, voltage. Voltage and current,	128-130
Vectors, exponential form,	283, 287	Voltage divider, screen supply of r.c.c.	128-130
Vectors, multiplication of,	282	pentode from,	506
Vectors, negative,	282	Voltage dividers—see under Potential	200
Vectors, radius,	283	dividers.	
Vectors, rotating (<i>j</i> notation),	283-284	Voltage doubler, 1174,	1175, 1178, 1186-1187
Vectors, scalar product of two,	282	Voltage, effect on resistance of composi-	
Vectors, valve,	47-49	tion resistor,	188, 1345
Velocities, recorded, measurement of,	729	Voltage expressed in decibels (dbv),	776, 808
Velocity, angular,	278	Voltage feedbacks—see under Feedback.	440
Velocity, critical, in recording,	704, 708	Voltage indicators, peak reading,	119
Velocity of electromagnetic radiation,	424 1276 1206	Voltage multplying rectifiers,	1186-1188 1187-1188
Velocity of emission, initial electron,	424, 1376, 1396 18	Voltage quadrupler, Voltage regulator valve to give good	1187-1188
Velocity of emission, initial electron, Velocity of propagation along transmission	10	oscillator frequency stability,	955
lines,	891	Voltage regulators,	1214-1222
Velocity of propagation of a wave,	403	gaseous tube types,	1214-1215
Velocity of sound,	872	valve types,	1215-1222
Velocity of stylus tip, transverge,	702-703	as plate supplies for a-f amplifiers,	537
Velocity operated microphones,	775	Voltage tripler,	1187
Velocity recording, constant,	703-704, 727	Voltmeters, method of determining no	
Velocity, reference acoustical,	826	load voltage,	163-164
Velocity ribbon microphones,	775, 779	Volume compression and limiting,	(70 (01 (01 (01
Velocity trip in record changers,	705-706		679-681, 681-684
Vented baffle loudspeaker,	845-850, 1489 81, 1249	compression characteristics, compression of commercial speech,	682, 684 684
Ventilation of equipment, Versine of an angle,	278	distortion caused by peak limiters or	084
	, 895, 896, 901, 904,	volume limiters,	681, 683
vertical aeriais, 072, 073	907, 909-910	introduction,	679-681
Vertical and horizontal aerials, com-	,0,,,0,,,10	noise peak and output limiters,	694-699
parison between,	895, 896	instantaneous noise peak limiters,	694-698
Vertical, recording,	701	output limiters,	698-699
Very small compared with, definition,	1403	peak limiters,	679, 682-683
Vibration of valves,	70, 81	peak limiters, definition,	681
Vibration of walls, effects of,	864	public address audio a.v.c.,	693
Vibrator power supplies (Chapter 32),	1000 1010	references,	699-700
haris torres	1202-1212	speech clippers,	693-694
basic types,	1202-1203	volume compression,	679, 683-684
interrupter (non-synchronous),	1202-1203	volume compression plus limiting,	684
reversible self rectifying, self-rectifying (synchronous),	1203-1204 1203, 1204	volume compressors, definition, volume limiters.	681 683
split-reed synchronous,	1203, 1204	volume limiters, volume limiters, definition,	681
choice of vibrator,	1203-1204	Volume controls,	794
coil energizing,	1204	characteristics of potentiometers,	191, 1356
separate driver system,	1204	Volume effect, minimum, in reflex re-	-, -,00
shunt coil energizing,	1204	ceivers,	1141, 1142
general principles,	1202-1205	Volume expansion, compression and limit-	
hash elimination, 121	0-1211, 1270-1272,	ing (Chapter 16),	679-700
	1275-1276	compression,	679-681, 681-684
on (and off) contact time,	1205	see also under Volume compression.	- مناسب
operation,	1202	distortion in,	681, 683
references,	1212	effect on noise,	679, 763
standards for vibrators for auto radio,	1205	gain control devices,	684-686 685
standards for vibrator power trans- formers,	1207	lamps, negative feedback,	685
time efficiency,	1207	pentagrids and triode hexodes,	685
	1203	pentagrids and triode nexodes, pentodes, remote cut-off,	684
		plate resistance control,	685
		suppressor-grid control,	686

Volume expansion, compression and		Wavelength vs. frequency for record	
limiting (continued)		modulation,	708
general principles,	679-681	Wavelength vs. frequency on records,	708
ideal system,	680	Wavelengths of electromagnetic radia-	
limitations of,	679-680	tion,	404, 424, 1363
references,	699-700	Waves, cosmic radiation, wavelengths of	104 1060
volume expanders,	686-692	**** 1	404, 1363
desirable characteristics,	686	Waves, electromagnetic, introduction to,	102 101
electronic methods, two groups of,	686	W	403-404
incorporating feedback,	688	Waves, gamma rays, wavelengths of,	404, 1363
incorporating lamps,	687-688	Waves, Hertzian, wavelengths of,	404
lamp-controlled feedback,	688	Waves, light, wavelengths of, Waves, longitudinal,	404, 1363 403
incorporating plate resistance control,	692-693	Waves, sound,	403
incorporating remote cut-off pen-	072-073	Waves, sound, Waves, transverse,	403, 404
todes,	688-689	Waves, water,	403
incorporating remote cut-off triodes,	689	Waves, X rays, wavelengths of,	404. 1363
incorporating suppressor-grid con-	00)	Wear, record,	706, 712-713, 723, 769
trolled pentodes,	689-690	Wear, stylus, method for giving positive	, , ,
incorporating valves with five grids,		indication of,	714
	691-692	Wear, stylus, sapphire,	713-714
tone control, relative position of,	686	Weber,	1332, 1333
volume expansion,	679	Weber per square metre,	1332, 1333
effect on background noise,	679	Weights of common materials,	1375
practical problems,	680-681	Wheeler networks,	368, 377
Volume indicators,	823-824	Wheeler's formula for inductance of short	
see also under Volume units.		coils,	443
Volume level and peak acoustical power,		Wheeler's formula for inductance of	422
difference between,	623	solenoid,	432
Volume levels, preferred listening,	623	Whistle filters,	673-676
Volume range and hearing,	620-621	Whistle, heterodyne,	1303
see also Dynamic range. Volume range broadcast or recorded,	624	Whistle interference,	954
Volume range in musical reproduction,	623-624	Whistle interference in A-M receivers, tests for,	1304-1305
Volume range of sound reproducer, maxi-	023-024	Whistles, tests for,	1304, 1305
mum,	679	White noise,	619
Volume units,	776, 824	Whitworth screw threads,	1389
reference volume,	824	Wide angle tuning with electron ray	130)
see also under Volume indicators.	021	tuning indicator,	1134
vu.	823, 824	Williamson amplifier, new,	745-751
Volume, units of,	1329	A515 version,	346-347
vu,	823, 824	output transformer specifications, new,	748
		output transformer specifications, ori-	
W		ginal	346-347
		Windings of a-f transformers, mixing,	221-223
Warping, effect of record,	760-761	Windings of a-f transformers, random,	223-227
Watt, measure of power,	1332, 1333	Windings of i-f transformers, direction of,	
Watt-second,	133	Wire tables,	1408-1417
Wattless power,	144	bare copper,	1408-1411
Wave analyser,	1299	insulated copper,	1410-1413, 1416, 1417
Wave antenna,	908	resistance wire,	1414-1415
Wave motion,	403-404	Wirewound resistors, characteristics of,	196 1246 1247
Wave propagation, electromagnetic,	404, 901	Wiring, chassis, colour code,	186, 1346-1347
Wave, sky (space), Wave, surface,	404, 896, 897 896, 897		1343-1344 80
Wave tilt,	908	Wiring jig, valve, Wood screws,	1391
Waveform, cosine,	278	Work function, definition,	1403
Waveform of vibrator,	1205	Work, units of,	1332
Waveform, pulse,	130, 302	Wow,	626, 705, 760, 1312
Waveform, rectified sine,	130, 302	,	, , , , 1512
Waveform, saw-tooth,	130, 301	X	
Waveform, sine,	129, 130, 278	X rays, wavelengths of,	404, 1363
Waveform, sine, distorted,	130		,
Waveform, square,	130, 301, 870, 1324	Z	
Waveform, standard a.c.,	130	Zero signal, definition,	1403
Wavelength,	403	Zero temperature, absolute,	1334
Wavelength-frequency conversion table,	1362		
Wavelength in cables.	891		